

**New York City Department of Environmental Protection
Bureau of Water Supply**

**Stream Management Program
Two-Year Action Plans for Ashokan, Schoharie,
Neversink/Rondout and Delaware Programs**

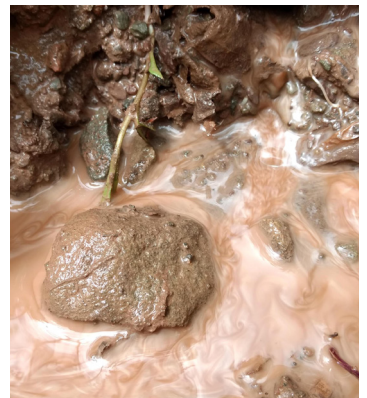
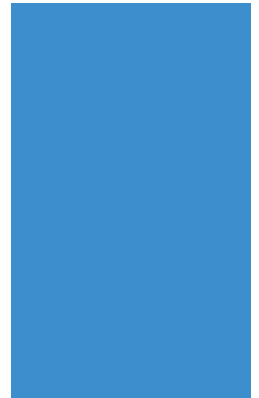
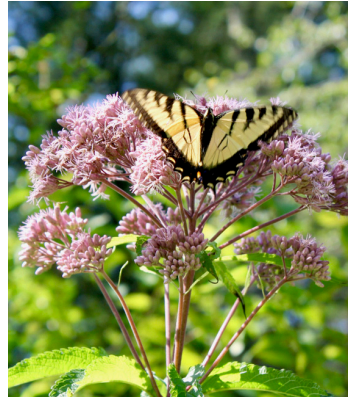
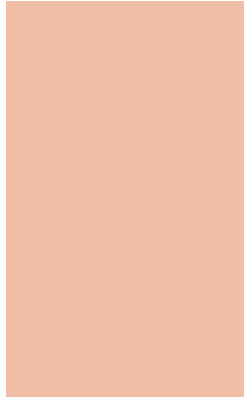
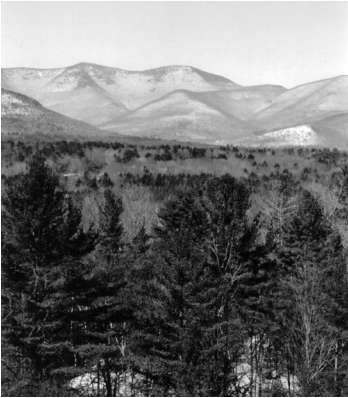
May 2020

*Prepared in accordance with Section 4.2 of the NYSDOH
2017 Filtration Avoidance Determination*



Prepared by: DEP, Bureau of Water Supply

Action Plan 2020-2022





PO Box 667, 3130 Route 28
Shokan, NY 12481
(845) 688-3047
www.ashokanstreams.org

To: Dave Burns, Project Manager, NYC DEP Stream Management Program
From: Leslie Zucker, CCE Ulster County, and Adam Doan, Ulster County SWCD
Date: May 1, 2020
Re: Ashokan Watershed Stream Management Program 2020-2022 Action Plan

Cornell Cooperative Extension of Ulster County (CCE) and Ulster County Soil & Water Conservation District (SWCD) with support from the NYC Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) have developed the 2020-2022 Action Plan for your review. The purpose of the Action Plan is to identify the Ashokan Watershed Stream Management Program's planned activities, accomplishments, and next steps to achieve recommendations derived from stream management plans and stakeholder input. Program activities were reviewed by our Stakeholder Council at November 2019 and April 2020 meetings and their comments are reflected in this 2020-2022 work plan.

The Action Plan is divided into key programmatic areas:

- A. Protecting and Enhancing Stream Stability and Water Quality
- B. Floodplain Management and Planning
- C. Highway Infrastructure Management in Conjunction with Streams
- D. Assisting Streamside Landowners (public and private)
- E. Protecting and Enhancing Aquatic and Riparian Habitat and Ecosystems
- F. Enhancing Public Access to Streams

The Action Plan is updated annually. This proposed plan will run from June 1, 2020 until May 31, 2022, at which time the recommendations will be revised based on new stream assessments and program needs.



Cornell University
Cooperative Extension
Ulster County



**Soil and Water
Conservation District**
5 Park Lane, Highland, NY 12528



2020-2022 Action Plan

Ashokan Watershed Stream Management Program

PURPOSE

This Action Plan identifies goals and makes recommendations for implementation by the Ashokan Watershed Stream Management Program for the period 2020-2022. The Action Plan also provides a framework for reporting progress on planned activities to the public.

How to read this document: The Action Plan is organized around key programmatic areas. Under each topic area is a list of recommendations, derived from Stream Management Plans and the program's working groups. Under the list of recommendations, ongoing projects funded through the Stream Management Implementation Program (SMIP) are listed.

BACKGROUND

In 1997, the NYC Watershed Memorandum of Agreement (MOA) was reached between New York State, New York City, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, watershed communities and counties, and several non-profit environmental organizations. The MOA included establishing a set of watershed partnership programs to help ensure that the NYC water supply watersheds were adequately protected.

The Ashokan Watershed Stream Management Program (AWSMP) was established as a joint effort between Cornell Cooperative Extension of Ulster County (CCEUC), the Ulster County Soil and Water Conservation District (SWCD), and the New York City Department of Environmental Protection (DEP). The three agencies work collaboratively to protect and restore the stability and ecological integrity of streams in the Ashokan Reservoir Watershed.

Action planning in the Ashokan Watershed began with the development of stream management plans for the Broadstreet Hollow Creek in 2003, Stony Clove Creek in 2004, and the Upper Esopus Creek in 2007. In subsequent years, AWSMP completed stream assessments of the Woodland Creek (and reassessment), Beaver Kill, Warner Creek, Birch Creek, Bush Kill, Bushnellsville Creek, Stony Clove Creek (and reassessment), Stony Clove Creek tributaries, Little Beaver Kill, and most recently, Lost Clove and Hatchery Hollow headwater tributaries to the Esopus Creek.

A Filtration Avoidance Determination (FAD) granted to NYC in December 2017 requires DEP and its partners to develop an Action Plan for the coming year to show how the findings and recommendations of the stream management plans will be implemented. The first post-implementation phase Action Plan for the Ashokan Watershed covered the period June 1, 2009 - May 31, 2011. This newest Action Plan covers the period June 1, 2020 - May 31, 2022 and includes actions identified in new five-year contracts between the DEP and county partner organizations CCEUC and SWCD.

The AWSMP moved its primary focus from planning to implementation in 2008. During that year the program staff, with input from local stakeholders, developed a process for distributing funding to watershed communities to help implement stream management plan recommendations (the "Stream Management Implementation Program"). In 2014, a Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Program was implemented to address the protection of water quality and flood hazard mitigation. To date, over \$4,600,000 has been committed to implement stakeholder-driven projects throughout the watershed.

A. Protecting and Enhancing Stream Stability and Water Quality

Includes stream corridor assessments, stream stabilization/restoration projects with a goal to restore stream stability and reduce turbidity; monitoring of stream projects; and outreach, education and technical assistance to encourage stream stewardship.

Summary of recommendations in 2020-2022 Action Plan and allocation of SMIP funding in support of recommendations

STREAM CORRIDOR ASSESSMENTS

1. Continue a program of multi-phased stream corridor geomorphic assessments including: Phase 1- GIS watershed scale assessments for most sub-basins in the watershed; Phase 2 - field-based stream feature inventories (SFI) for one stream per year or every other year; and Phase 3 - reach to site scale monitoring (e.g. BEHI, geomorphic surveys). The assessments are used to help diagnose stream corridor condition and identify stream erosion hazards and/or water quality impairment that may require treatment. The table below includes candidate streams for assessment in 2020-2022. One stream per year may be subject to a rapid Phase 2 reassessment if conditions appear to be degrading.
2. Participate in a NYC Watershed technical working group discussing sediment sampling and support a pilot of Rosgen's Watershed Assessment and River Stability Supply (WARSSS 2009) methods for quantifying and ranking sources of sediment loading within sub-watersheds and reaches. The methods may allow us to identify and characterize high supply erosion reaches, predict sediment loading using actual watershed rates and estimate loading per reach, and predict reductions in sediment loading following implementation of stream projects.
 - a. Test the use of WARSSS procedures in a sub-watershed of the Ashokan Watershed.
3. Streambank erosion prediction curves were successfully developed from data collected in the Ashokan Watershed from 2017-2019 (a SMIP-funded study) using the Bank Assessment for Non-Point Source Consequences of Sediment (BANCS) protocol. Additional data-gathering using BANCS was piloted during Stream Feature Inventories in the Esopus Creek headwaters in 2019. Continue to collect BANCS data for a range of stream types and conditions along with SFI, and use collected data to further calibrate stream bank erosion prediction curves.
 - a. Work with other NYC Watershed basin partners to standardize methods for BANCS survey and coordinate data collection in the NYC Watershed.
4. Review previously surveyed reference reaches and develop survey and monitoring objectives to fill gaps in the reference reach database.
5. Participate in partner meetings to review water quality analyses and prioritize stream feature inventory locations.

6. Support stream investigations by other organizations in the Ashokan Watershed, with an emphasis on turbidity reduction.
7. Complete a study to pilot methods for measuring bedload sediment in the Esopus Creek watershed. Bedload sediment is an important component of sediment transport that must be understood to better ensure the success of stream restoration projects. However, bedload data is expensive to collect. To explore the feasibility and cost-effectiveness of methods, continue a small-scale pilot project that tests multiple bedload sampling and monitoring techniques at 2-3 sites and the ability to estimate the percentage of total sediment load contributed by bedload. Analyze results and determine next steps.
 - a. As feasible and effective methods are identified, begin implementation of bedload monitoring in coordination with a NYC Watershed technical working group that includes other basin programs and DEP.
8. Refine monitoring objectives and evaluate pre- and post- restoration project conditions for changes in channel geometry and geomorphic function, habitat and biotic populations, and flow and thermal regimes. Continue monitoring stream restoration project sites for changes in water quality.
9. Provide funding for study of stream condition and function, and monitoring of system condition and management practices through the Stream Management Implementation Program (SMIP).
10. Develop University partnerships to supplement existing funding and begin implementation of a comprehensive monitoring and evaluation program of stream management activities to better target management intervention and efficiently use resources.

Ashokan Watershed Stream Assessment Projects

| Streams | Location | Current Status |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| Broadstreet Hollow | Towns of Shandaken and Lexington | Completed 2001 |
| Stony Clove | Towns of Shandaken, Woodstock, Hunter, and Lexington | Completed 2001 |
| Esopus Creek | Towns of Shandaken and Olive | Completed 2007 |
| Woodland Creek | Town of Shandaken | Completed 2008 |
| Beaver Kill | Towns of Shandaken and Woodstock | Completed 2010 |
| Warner Creek | Town of Shandaken and Woodstock | Completed 2010-2012 |
| Birch Creek | Town of Shandaken | Completed 2012 |
| Bush Kill | Towns of Shandaken and Olive | Completed 2012 |
| Bushnellsville Creek | Towns of Shandaken and Lexington | Completed 2013 |
| Stony Clove Creek | Towns of Shandaken and Hunter | Reassessment 2013 |
| Woodland Creek | Town of Shandaken | Completed mainstem reassessment 2015 |
| Stony Clove Creek Tributaries | Towns of Shandaken and Hunter | Completed 2015 |
| Maltby Hollow Brook | Town of Olive | Completed 2015 |
| Warner Creek | Town of Shandaken and Woodstock | Completed reassessment 2015 |
| Little Beaver Kill | Town of Woodstock | Completed 2017 |

| | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Esopus Creek Headwaters - Lost Clove, Hatchery Hollow Brook | Town of Shandaken | Completed 2018 |
| Stony Clove Creek | Towns of Shandaken and Hunter | Completed reassessment 2018 |
| Esopus Creek Mainstem – Oliverea Section to Bushnellsville Creek Confluence | Town of Shandaken | Completed reassessment 2019 |
| Stony Clove Creek Tributaries | Towns of Shandaken and Hunter | Scheduled reassessment 2019 |
| Esopus Creek Headwaters - Elk Bushkill, McKenley, and Little Peck Hollows | Town of Shandaken | 2020-2022 |
| Peck Hollow | Towns of Shandaken and Lexington | 2021 |
| Panther Kill | Town of Shandaken | 2021 |
| Fox Hollow Creek | Town of Shandaken | TBD |
| Ashokan Reservoir Tributaries | Town of Olive and Town of Hurley | TBD |

Ashokan Watershed Turbidity Monitoring Projects

In summer 2015, DEP began a multi-year geomorphic and suspended sediment/turbidity (SS/T) monitoring study with USGS in the Stony Clove Creek watershed to understand the impacts of restoration projects on SS/T and the relative contributions of each tributary to SS/T in the Upper Esopus Creek watershed. Work in 2015 included modified Phase 2 SFI and Phase 3 assessments in tributaries to Stony Clove Creek to help inform water quality monitoring station site selection in 2016. Water quality monitoring began through an agreement with USGS in 2016. This work is expected to continue through 2026.

STREAM RESTORATION/STABILIZATION PROJECTS TO RESTORE STREAM SYSTEM STABILITY AND/OR REDUCE CHRONIC TURBIDITY INPUTS

11. Identify locations in the Ashokan Watershed that are long-term, chronic suspended sediment/turbidity sources and evaluate the potential efficacy of restoration practices. Annually update and prioritize potential stream restoration and/or channel stabilization projects identified through the stream corridor geomorphic assessments. Begin the survey and design process for future turbidity reduction projects.
12. Participate in partner meetings to review water quality analyses to outline the water quality basis for project site selection. Review and select three Stony Clove Creek restoration project locations based on ongoing water quality monitoring studies.
13. SMIP funding for 2019-2024, along with funds provided to SWCD for stream restoration projects, will be used to implement additional projects expected to have a measurable reduction in turbidity. Support efforts to obtain additional funding to pursue this goal.
14. After completion of a Stream Feature Inventory of the Esopus Creek mainstem in Oliverea, coordinate with the Town of Shandaken and County DPW to determine next steps in assessment and planning to treat flood hazards and channel instability in the area.

Ashokan Watershed Stream Projects to Restore Stream Stability and Reduce Chronic Sources of Sediment (Active 2020)

| | | | |
|------|--|-------|---------------------------------------|
| SWCD | Project 1 at Warner Creek Site 1 | \$TBD | 2019/20 design 2020 construction |
| | <i>Treatment of a chronic source of suspended sediment, as well as adjoining stream that has become unstable due to mass wasting.</i> | | |
| SWCD | Project 2 at Warner Creek Site 2 | \$TBD | 2019/20 design 2020 construction |
| | <i>Treatment of an eroding streambank that is a chronic source of suspended sediment, as well as adjoining stream that has become unstable.</i> | | |
| SWCD | Project 3 at Stony Clove Creek 1 | \$TBD | 2020 design 2021 construction |
| | <i>Stabilize failing hillslope that is chronic source of suspended sediment and improve overall stream stability through a historically unstable section of Stony Clove Creek.</i> | | |
| SWCD | Project 4 | \$TBD | 2020/2021 design 2022 construction |
| | <i>Identify site and begin design process.</i> | | |

Ashokan Watershed SMIP Projects Supporting Stream Restoration (Active 2020)

No active SMIP projects at this time.

MONITORING OF STREAM PROJECTS

15. Annually monitor performance of stream corridor projects funded by the Ashokan Watershed Stream Management Program.
16. See table below for specific project requirements.
17. Continue to monitor previously completed restoration projects on a case-by-case basis. Special consideration given to monitoring after bankfull and above flows.
18. Monitor turbidity and suspended sediment at stream restoration project sites before and after project construction to quantify effects on water quality. To be implemented on a case-by-case basis.
19. Develop a standard framework for evaluating project success based on goals identified for the project. Use the evaluation framework to inform post-project monitoring.

Ashokan Watershed Stream Projects Monitoring

| Stream Project (Year Completed) | Last Surveyed | Monitoring Goals and Permit Requirements |
|---|----------------|---|
| Stony Clove at Wright Road (2015) | 2018 | Annual survey and report for ACOE, 2017. |
| Stony Clove and Warner Creek Confluence (2014) | 2018 | Completed all permit requirements in 2016. Survey following high flow events and as needed. |
| Stony Clove Lane (2014) | 2018 | Completed all permit requirements in 2016. Survey following high flow events and as needed. |
| Stony Clove at Chichester #1, 2, 3, 4 (2012 – 2013) | 2018 (partial) | Completed all permit requirements in 2015. Survey following high flow events and as needed. |
| Warner Creek Site 5 (2013) | 2016 | Completed all permit requirements in 2015. Survey following high flow events and as needed. |
| Stony Clove at Phoenicia Main Street (2011) | 2018 | Continue survey monitoring to track sediment deposition fluctuations per DEC permit. Survey following high flow events and as needed. |
| CSBI Bioengineering Project @ Bushkill (2016) | 2017, 2019 | Conduct bi-annual geomorphic survey for 5 years and/or following large flow events. Continue to monitor plantings. |
| Beaver Kill at Van Hoagland (2018) | 2018 | Bi-annual survey and report for ACOE: 2018, 2020, 2022. |
| Woodland Creek at Woodland Valley Park Association (2018) | 2019 | Bi-annual survey and report for ACOE: 2019, 2021, 2023 |
| Bush Kill at Watson Hollow (2018) | 2019 | Bi-annual survey to track change over time: 2019, 2021, 2023 |

OUTREACH, EDUCATION AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO ENCOURAGE STREAM STEWARDSHIP

20. Distribute Stream Stewardship Principles to relevant entities.
21. Hold meetings of the AWSMP Stakeholder Council (2-3 per year) and working groups (6-12 per year) to solicit participation and input from local community members.
22. Provide outreach to municipal officials, agencies, affected landowners, and the public about findings from stream assessments and plans, and planned and completed stream restoration projects.
 - a. Meet with newly elected and other key municipal officials to review stream management plan findings, provide education on stream process, and raise awareness of the stream management program.
 - b. Hold landowner stream walks in the Warner Creek and Stony Clove Creek watershed to educate landowners on stream assessment findings and stream restoration projects planned for construction.
 - c. Print and distribute the Little Beaver Kill Stream Management Plan.
23. Provide education, outreach, and training to municipal officials on the topics of the stream management program, floodplain management, and stream processes.
 - a. Offer trainings on the basics of stream process ("Stream Process 101") to municipal officials throughout the year. Record trainings and make available online.

- b. Offer Stream and Floodplain Training Scholarships to local municipal officials and key staff, allowing town supervisors, highway superintendents, local code enforcement officers, and floodplain managers to attend state and national courses and receive certifications in floodplain management and policy and stream management.
24. Develop an on-line user interface that integrates and delivers road-stream crossing and stream feature inventory data to local users, e.g., highway and stream managers, and allows users and staff to regularly update and expand the database.
 25. Deliver a youth education program in partnership with the Onteora Central School District to teach stream and watershed science to students through field studies, and after-school and classroom programs. All programs to be delivered using virtual education methods as necessary.
 - a. Hold the Stream Explorers Youth Adventure one-day conference to engage local youth grades 3 through 7 in outdoor studies about streams and watersheds.
 - b. Engage youth grades 4 through 6 in the Watershed Detectives After School Club at the Bennett Elementary School.
 - c. Deliver Onteora School District Classroom Enrichment programs on water and watershed science as invited by teachers.
 - d. Deliver stream science education activities on local streams during the summer.
 26. Fund public education and outreach activities that promote stream stewardship.
 27. Develop written education and outreach materials for streamside landowners and other watershed stakeholders. Use a variety of media (newsletters, fact-sheets, press, video, website, and social media) to disseminate information about the program and encourage stream stewardship (1-2 fact sheets per year).
 - a. Develop or update Stream Guides (fact sheets) on gravel management, large wood management, sizing of private road-stream crossings, and flood preparedness.
 - b. Develop a series of educational videos for landowners and stream and floodplain managers on stream best management practices.
 - c. Continue to promote the *Ashokan Watershed Adventure Guide* developed by AWSMP; a 27-page illustrated guide to 11 educational stops in the Ashokan Watershed for anyone to learn more about streams and how they are managed.
 28. Participate in local community events to promote the goals of the Ashokan Watershed Stream Management Program.
 29. Organize an Ashokan Watershed Conference to provide general education to watershed residents and train municipal officials in specific topics (1 every two years). Deliver using virtual education methods as necessary.
 30. Co-organize a Catskill Environmental Research and Monitoring (CERM) conference to disseminate the results of river and watershed studies (1 every two years). The next CERM conference will be held in fall of 2020 or 2021.
 31. Hold stream walks and other public engagement events (5-10 per year).

32. Develop citizen stewardship volunteer programs and opportunities for adult and youth volunteers.

Ashokan Watershed SMIP Projects Supporting Education, Outreach and Technical Assistance
to Encourage Stream Stewardship (Active 2020)

No active SMIP projects at this time.

B. Floodplain Management

Includes floodplain assessments; coordination with floodplain management planning and implementation efforts; and outreach, education and technical assistance for floodplain management in the Ashokan Watershed.

Summary of recommendations in 2020-2022 Action Plan and allocation of SMIP funding in support of recommendations

FLOODPLAIN ASSESSMENT

1. Pro-actively assist communities with the review, understanding, and interpretation of data, reports, studies, and other information to reduce future flood risk. Examples include the Flood Insurance Studies, existing Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs), and NYS-adopted climate change / future flow projections and subsequent guidelines. Seek updates to maps where projects have lowered flood elevations.
2. Using updated hydrologic models, stream assessments and other tools, identify natural floodplain areas that enhance sediment, debris, and water storage; riparian and aquatic habitat; and reduce flood elevations in downstream areas. Work with local planners and landowners to identify and implement protection strategies for these critical areas.

COORDINATION OF FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

3. Work with communities to coordinate the implementation of projects recommended in completed Local Flood Analyses within eligible population centers. Provide \$500,000 in funds for local flood hazard mitigation planning and \$2,000,000 in funds for local flood analysis implementation projects through 2022. Assist with obtaining additional state and federal funding for project implementation.
4. Promote Town development of Flood Hazard Mitigation Plans and Community Rating System applications in the Ashokan Watershed.
 - a. Assist the Town of Shandaken with NFIP Community Rating System activities.
 - b. Assist other Towns with entering into the Community Rating System.
5. Coordinate with flood commissions and working groups (e.g., SAFARI, Olive Flood Advisory Committee) in the watershed. Encourage the prevention of inappropriate development in areas of high flood or erosion risk and foster uses that are compatible with the anticipated flooding and erosion conditions.
6. Where critical community structures and facilities are in at-risk locations, support community planning as a next-step where needed, and the application of flood-proofing or relocation measures as a means of mitigation.

7. Assist municipalities with completing and implementing local flood analyses in watershed population centers that require engineering and modeling studies and public input to select projects that will lower flood elevations and/or reduce flood risk.
8. Assist communities with coordinating development of flood hazard mitigation funding applications that match NYC and other local funds to federal and state funding. Use information in the County All-Hazard Mitigation Plan and local flood mitigation plan(s) to access mitigation funding.
9. Work with towns to implement mitigation actions included in the 2017 update to the County's All-Hazard Mitigation Plan.
10. Assist communities with meeting outreach and technical review requirements of the NYC Funded Flood Buyout Program. The Ulster County Department of Environment and the Ulster County Soil and Water Conservation District Program Coordinator will provide assistance.

Ashokan Watershed SMIP Projects Supporting Coordination of Floodplain Management Efforts in the Watershed (Active 2020)

| Organization | Proposal Title | Proposal Number | Amount | Status | Purpose of Grant |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|----------|--------|--|
| Town of Shandaken | Community Rating System | AWSMP-2016-126 | \$15,000 | Active | Take steps necessary to enter the NFIP CRS program and improve overall flood resilience in the town. |

OUTREACH, EDUCATION AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOR FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT

11. Provide education and technical assistance to landowners and assist towns with reaching landowners interested in mitigating flood risks for existing structures in high risk areas.
 - a. Assist property owners with applying for funding and educating them on property protection measures such as elevations, floodproofing, tank anchoring, etc.
 - b. Provide individuals with information about potential relocation areas and opportunities when practical.
12. Continue to provide training and assistance for local floodplain managers, municipal officials, and landowners in using FIRMs (Flood Insurance Rate Maps) and other FEMA datasets, and understanding NFIP requirements. Use virtual education delivery as necessary.
 - a. Annually provide 10 weeks of instruction to local floodplain managers preparing them to take the Certified Floodplain Manager exam.
 - b. Provide flood map and NFIP trainings to local code enforcement officers and planning, conservation advisory council/committee, and zoning board members.
 - c. Provide trainings on floodplain management to local real estate professionals.
 - d. Provide funding for Code Enforcement Officers and Floodplain Administrators to attend training sessions on flood related issues and become Certified Floodplain Managers.

13. Increase access to flood prevention/protection information in the watershed through the AWSMP website, locally available technical publications at AWSMP, local libraries, town halls, etc. and through presentations, workshops and other outreach events.
14. Continue to provide education through Flood Hazard Mitigation Working Group meetings on topics such as: how to access funding opportunities; emergency response protocols and coordination; structural elevations; floodproofing; elevation certificates; changes in the NFIP and local implications; benefit to cost analysis for projects; and coordination between local, county, and state partners engaged in flood response and flood mitigation.
15. Offer technical trainings that promote an understanding of effective stream and floodplain management strategies for local stakeholders (1 per year).
 - a. Provide a technical training on floodway encroachment review and no-rise certificates for Code Enforcement Officers and engineers.

Ashokan Watershed SMIP Projects Supporting Local Flood Analysis Implementation (Active 2020)

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|-------------|--------|---|
| Town of Olive | Construction of Enlarged Crossings at Upper Boiceville, DeSilva, and Burgher Road (LFA Implementation) | AWSMP-2019-150 | \$1,347,960 | Active | Replacement of three under-sized crossings to reduce hydraulic constriction and flood elevations; recommended for up-sizing in the town-accepted "West Shokan and Boiceville Local Flood Analysis" (May 2017). Crossings are located at two sites: Upper Boiceville Road and DeSilva Road in Boiceville. Cost includes construction inspection and engineering support services. To be constructed in 2020. |
| Ulster County Dept. of Public Works | Construction Inspection Services for Maltby Hollow Bridge Replacement (LFA Implementation) | AWSMP-2019-151 | \$150,000 | Active | Partial funding of construction inspection services for replacement of the Cty Rte 42 bridge over Maltby Hollow Brook with a new bridge that passes the 500-year flow. The project is recommended in the town-accepted "West Shokan and Boiceville Local Flood Analysis" (May 2017). To be constructed in 2020. |

C. Highway and Infrastructure Management in Conjunction with Streams

Outreach, training and financial assistance to highway departments to encourage the adoption of best management practices.

Summary of recommendations in 2020-2022 Action Plan and allocation of SMIP funding in support of recommendations

APPLICATION OF HIGHWAY BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES TO REDUCE WATER POLLUTION

1. Work with the Highway Manager's Working Group to identify roadway infrastructure best management practices that treat sources of turbidity and stream system degradation (e.g., under-sized and perched culverts, outfalls that are point sources of sediment discharge collected from diffuse sources of road runoff, etc.).
2. Encourage local municipalities, highway departments and NYSDOT, to prioritize vegetation management on critical areas such as roadside ditches and steep slopes to reduce sources of turbidity in the Ashokan Watershed. Develop programs to provide road maintenance crews with additional resources for seeding newly cleaned ditches with native ground cover appropriate for reclamation. An agreement to access shared machinery for mulching seeded areas was implemented in early 2016 and has been used to seed and mulch 5.8 miles of roads near streams in 2018.
3. Continue working with Towns to reduce sediment loadings through application of best management practices for winter road abrasives, mined locally in the Ashokan Watershed, that have a high clay and silt content and are a source of turbidity in the streams in the Ashokan Watershed.

REDUCING HYDRAULIC CONSTRICTIONS IN STREAMS: BRIDGES AND CULVERTS

4. Collaborate with state and local highway departments and stream management personnel to develop specifications for applying natural channel design concepts to bridge and culvert rehabilitation and replacement.
5. Inventory and assess stream crossings in the Ashokan Watershed to rate and prioritize the structures based on their overall impact on water quality, specifically their structural condition, impact to aquatic ecology, geomorphic compatibility with the stream, and hydraulic capacity relative to expected flows from their individual watersheds. Use the Multi-Objective Stream Crossing Assessment Protocol (MOSCAP) field-tested in 2018 to regularly update and expand the road-stream crossing database.

6. Small road-stream crossings are regularly replaced by highway departments with little guidance on sizing that would improve their functional and geomorphic capacity and reduce threats to water quality. Investigate methods to develop hydrology for small stream crossings that do not require extensive training in hydraulic engineering to improve local highway departments ability to generate accurate discharge predictions for Ashokan Watershed sites. Test and improve the accuracy of hydrologic models using field survey data and hydraulic modeling. Apply validated hydrology to small road-stream crossing designs.
7. Work with Towns to rank priority crossings and develop proposals to complete field investigation, initial cost-estimates and conceptual designs for high priority crossings.
8. Host a workshop for private road-stream crossing structure owners on how to conduct a multi-objective assessment of their structures. Provide attendees with guidance on best management practices for designing or re-designing stream-crossings to reduce the amount of channel instability generated by private structures.

STREAM/ROAD STABILIZATION PROJECTS AND IMPLEMENTATION OF BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES ON RIGHT OF WAYS

9. Collaborate with local, county and state highway departments to apply natural channel design concepts to streambank stabilization along roadsides.
10. Seek opportunities to mitigate the impact of public infrastructure (road, railroad, and utility) encroachment on the riparian vegetation community and aquatic habitats by improved planning, management, supplemental plantings and the improved care of existing vegetation.

Ashokan Watershed SMIP Projects Supporting Improved Stream/Road Stabilization and Improved Right of Way (Active 2020)

| Organization | Proposal Title | Proposal Number | Amount | Status | Purpose of Grant |
|-------------------------------------|---|-----------------|-----------|--------|--|
| Town of Woodstock | Mink Hollow Bridge Up-Sizing | AWSMP-2018-137 | \$213,000 | Active | Engineering, surveying, and cost-share of construction to replace and increase the span of an old and undersized town-owned bridge along Mink Hollow Road and stabilize the stream channel. |
| Ulster County Dept. of Public Works | C.R. 139 Culvert Replacements for Aquatic Passage | AWSMP-2019-152 | \$52,500 | Active | Replace two under-sized culverts on the Bushkill under County Route 42 in the Town of Olive (County Road 139 or Watson Hollow Rd.) with structures that pass a 50-year peak flow and appropriate for aquatic organism passage. |

OUTREACH, EDUCATION AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO HIGHWAY MANAGERS AND EXCAVATION CONTRACTORS

11. Organize Highway Manager's Working Group meetings with relevant local, county, and state highway personnel to identify shared stream/road concerns and evaluate opportunities to support coordinated effort to use best management practices. Provide guidelines for "repairs" of streams and drainage systems with best management practices advocated by the AWSMP to reduce risk of further instability (2-3 per year).
12. Provide SMIP funds for highway and infrastructure management projects with benefits to water quality and stream system integrity.
13. Design and implement a training program for Highway Department and contractor staff on stream process and best practices for working in and around streams.
 - a. Conduct a training needs assessment to determine the highest priority training needs
 - b. Develop a two-year training plan to support Highway Managers and contractors in implementing stream best management practices.
 - c. Facilitate and implement high priority trainings. Depending on the training subject and level of detail desired, trainings may be conducted by AWSMP staff, Cornell Local Roads Program staff, or engineering/consulting firms.

D. Assisting Streamside Landowners (public and private)

Provide access to training and technical information to increase the knowledge, skills, and capabilities of landowners in the watershed. Also provide support for riparian buffer restoration.

Summary of recommendations in 2020-2022 Action Plan and allocation of SMIP funding in support of recommendations

ASSESSMENT OF STREAMSIDE PROPERTY ISSUES

1. Work with towns and landowners to identify and document streamside property (public and private) where there are stream stability concerns. Provide this documentation to towns, agencies and landowners to help inform management decisions.
2. Use watershed land cover and stream assessments to identify riparian areas with inadequate vegetative cover and buffer width or degradation by invasive species and identify sites for landowner outreach through riparian zone improvement programs.

STREAMSIDE LANDOWNER FINANCIAL AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

3. Offer and encourage voluntary participation in landowner incentive programs for stream and riparian zone protection and enhancement. One such program is the Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative. In 2019 and moving forward the UCSWCD will be soliciting for participation in the Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP) in partnership with CSBI to further enhance landowner participation in riparian land restoration programs by offering monetary incentive for enrolment.
4. Provide customized Riparian Corridor Management Plans to landowners enrolled in CSBI. These plans highlight the importance of healthy riparian buffers and sustainable streamside property management practices that landowners can implement on their properties.
5. Integrate recommendations made in the New York Natural Heritage Program's report "Inventory, Classification, and Description of Riparian Natural Community Reference Types for Ashokan Watershed, New York" into riparian restoration designs. The report can be accessed at <http://ashokanstreams.org/publications-resources/technical-data/>.
6. Continue exploring properties that could be eligible for soil-bioengineering projects through the CSBI program to help restore riparian habitat and function as well as demonstrate best practices for stabilizing streambanks utilizing native plant materials.
7. Focus on multi-phase riparian buffer restoration projects with invasive species removal, management and native plant establishment.

8. Explore opportunities for restoring native riparian buffers in watershed town parks and common places with volunteer assistance for demonstration and education of riparian best management practices.
9. Review data and perform Geographic Information Systems analysis to identify areas that would benefit from buffer enhancement to improve landowner recruitment into the Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative program.

Ashokan Watershed CSBI Projects

| | |
|------|---|
| 2020 | Assist 3-5 new CSBI enrolled landowners with riparian vegetation improvement projects Production of 3-5 landowner specific riparian corridor management plans Promote pollinator sanctuary riparian buffer projects where applicable Promote CSBI program and buffer protection through volunteer project @ Catskill Interpretive Center Wrap up educational demonstration style native buffer at the Emerson Resort Provide materials for riparian buffer management at Emerson Buffer Demonstration information kiosk Install streambank bioengineering project (Clugstone – Beaver Kill) Bi-Annual project monitoring (11 sites) Continue soliciting for NRCS/CREP partnership projects in Ashokan Watershed |
| 2021 | Provide design of Ashokan Watershed Bioengineering Project (Walker Property – Warner Creek) Installation of 3-5 landowner invasive removal and planting projects Promote CSBI program and buffer protection through community volunteer projects (1-2 project sites) Production of 3-5 landowner specific Riparian Corridor Management Plans Continue project monitoring – 13 sites scheduled including geomorphic monitoring of Moran Bioengineering |

MONITORING OF RIPARIAN BUFFER PLANTINGS

10. Monitor performance of riparian buffer plantings funded by the Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative.
 - a. Riparian buffer restoration sites that were installed through CSBI are monitored bi-annually for a period of 5 years after project completion. The monitoring helps inform management decisions on species selection and site characteristics; 11 sites in 2019, 13 expected for 2021.
 - b. Geomorphic monitoring of Bushkill Creek bioengineering project implementation. Continue bi-annual survey of project and following high flow events.
 - c. Monitor Stream Restoration Project vegetation and bioengineering practices to ensure projects are meeting goals for vegetation establishment and restoration.

OUTREACH, EDUCATION AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO STREAMSIDE LANDOWNERS

11. Provide site visits and office consultations with watershed landowners, municipalities, contractors and others for designing and implementing best management practices to reduce erosion.
12. Develop educational products (fact sheets, guidebooks, videos, etc.) to educate landowners on best management practices, such as riparian planting design and maintenance, and guidelines for proper sizing of private stream crossings.

13. Develop several riparian buffer demonstration projects that can be accessed by volunteers and members of the public for educational purposes. Two Earth Day volunteer planting projects were scheduled for April 2020 in collaboration with Trout Unlimited and Girl Scouts of America Ashokan Chapter. An invasive pulling event is also scheduled at the Catskill Interpretive Center for July 2020.
14. Develop reliable local sources of native plant material for stream and riparian improvement projects. Continue maintenance of 10,000 live willow plants for cutting beds that will be used in future riparian restoration projects. Continue to identify local native stands for harvest located in the watershed through Stream Feature Inventory and landowner outreach.

E. Protecting and Enhancing Aquatic and Riparian Habitat and Ecosystems

Support for research and education programs that encourage protection of aquatic and riparian ecosystems.

Summary of recommendations in 2020-2022 Action Plan and allocation of SMIP funding in support of recommendations

STREAM ECOSYSTEM ASSESSMENT

1. Continue research, evaluation, and monitoring of aquatic ecosystems in the Watershed to improve stream best management practices. Support the characterization of physical and water-quality regimes and the condition of important species in the watershed.
 - a. Determine the potential effects of current and future thermal regimes on the survival of individual trout and their species populations in the Ashokan Watershed from headwaters to Reservoir.
 - b. Assess and validate model predictions of the locations of groundwater inputs and evaluate the effects of stream management actions and climate change on thermal refuges for fish.
2. Refine monitoring objectives and evaluate pre- and post- restoration project conditions for changes in channel geometry and geomorphic function, habitat and biotic populations, and flow and thermal regimes. Continue monitoring stream restoration project sites for changes in water quality.
 - a. Implement a study to evaluate the effects of stream restoration projects on geomorphic condition, fish and macroinvertebrate community assemblages, and physical habitat.
 - b. Monitor turbidity and suspended sediment at stream restoration project sites before and after project construction to quantify effects on water quality.
 - c. Annually monitor performance of stream corridor projects funded by the Ashokan Watershed Stream Management Program.
 - d. Develop a standard framework for evaluating stream project success based on goals identified for the project. Use the evaluation framework to inform post-project monitoring.
 - e. Monitor the effects of riparian buffer plantings funded by the Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative.
3. Develop partnerships to supplement existing funding and begin implementation of a comprehensive monitoring and evaluation of stream management activities to better target management intervention and efficiently use resources.
4. Collaborate with partners to explore the effects of forest pest infestations and develop methods for addressing impacts on streams and water quality.

OUTREACH, EDUCATION AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOR AQUATIC AND RIPARIAN HABITAT AND ECOSYSTEMS

5. Enhance coordination and information sharing among regulators, scientists, educators and the public.
 - a. Work with regional organizations to develop and disseminate outreach materials and offer public programs.
 - b. Collaborate with the Catskill Science Collaborative to hold events that engage the public in learning about the Catskill environment and the research occurring in the region.
 - c. Contribute to planning and delivery of the semi-annual Catskill Environmental Research & Monitoring conference for environmental scientists, resource managers, and other professionals.
6. As feasible, involve watershed residents in macroinvertebrate sampling to make the water quality and habitat effects of stream restoration projects more visible to the public.
7. Hold Stream Ecosystem Working Group meetings to advise the program on stream assessment, research, and monitoring needs. Work with the group to coordinate research, assessment, and monitoring projects in the Watershed (1-2 meetings per year, or as needed).
8. Distribute the *2018 Research, Assessment & Monitoring Strategy for the Ashokan Watershed*; a 10-year update to the 2007 Stream Ecosystem Research & Assessment Strategy for the Upper Esopus Creek. Review and update the Strategy every five years.
9. Participate in the inter-basin Riparian Buffers Working Group, quarterly Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative meetings, and Catskill Regional Invasive Species Partnership meetings as possible.
10. Coordinate with NYC DEP to better understand the impacts of changes in Schoharie Reservoir releases on Esopus Creek stream flow quantity, temperature, water quality, and potential impacts on the fishery.

Ashokan Watershed SMIP Projects Supporting Aquatic and Riparian Habitat and Ecosystem Assessment (*Active 2020*)

| Organization | Proposal Title | Proposal Number | Amount | Status | Purpose of Grant |
|--------------|---|-----------------|----------|--------|--|
| USGS | Continuation of Sediment Source Fingerprinting | AWSMP-2018-145 | \$33,464 | Active | Study to determine the geologic source of suspended sediment causing turbidity. Install two additional sediment samplers and conduct automated sampling during two storms at seven tributary sites. Capture both rising and falling limbs of hydrograph. |
| USGS | Continued Monitoring of the Wilmot Way Sediment and Turbidity Reduction | AWSMP-2019-153 | \$14,953 | Active | Continue to monitor suspended sediment and turbidity at the Wilmot Way bridge and upstream of a stream restoration project completed in 2018. Continues funding for post- |

| | | | | | |
|------|--|----------------|----------|--------|--|
| | Project in the Woodland Creek Watershed | | | | construction monitoring through 2020. |
| USGS | Fabrication and Testing of Submerged Load Cell Systems to Quantify Bed Transport in the Upper Esopus Creek | AWSMP-2019-154 | \$57,889 | Active | Fabricate and lab-test two submerged load cell systems as a method for estimating bedload transport. Continue monitoring active and passive tracers (rocks) deployed in the Stony Clove Creek. Develop USGS Data Series Report on tracer rock findings. |
| USGS | Response of Fish Assemblages and Habitat to Stream Restoration in the Ashokan Watershed | AWSMP-2018-145 | \$96,722 | Active | Determine the effects of stream restoration projects on fish assemblages, trout populations, and trout habitat quality. The results will help to refine expectations, resource targets, and design principles for future restoration projects in the region. The study runs from 2020 to 2024. |

F. Enhancing Stream-based Recreation and Public Access

Support for projects that improve the quantity and quality of public stream access and enhance stream-based recreational opportunities. These recommendations incorporate community development efforts into stream management.

Summary of recommendations in 2020-2022 Action Plan and allocation of SMIP funding in support of recommendations

ENHANCING PUBLIC ACCESS TO STREAMS

1. Identify and assess potential stream access sites in the watershed. Consider stream access improvements that engage a broad array of uses and users. Ensure that any stream access and recreation activities or projects will not harm or degrade the environment and the greater ecology of the stream system.
2. Work with DEP, DEC, Ulster County, watershed towns, and other entities to assess the possibility of using flood buy-out properties for recreational and educational purposes.
3. Investigate opportunities to develop multi-use, low-impact trail systems along stream corridors. Determine good areas for either new trail construction or existing trail improvement that would provide greater public access to streams.
 - a. Support the Town of Shandaken's efforts to develop a Phoenicia floodplain trail that provides community access to the Esopus Creek corridor in conjunction with the Local Flood Analysis-recommended Phoenicia Floodplain Enhancement Project.
4. Make improvements to existing stream access sites. Monitor conditions at existing public access sites to determine need for repairs, enhancements and/or improvements.
5. Provide a forum that will give all stakeholders (anglers, whitewater enthusiasts, environmental conservation groups, et. al.) a place to let their voices be heard and to improve relationships between these important groups.
6. Utilize local recreation plans and documents, such as the Town of Shandaken's 2013 Recreation Master Plan, when developing programs and projects. Work with municipal parks and/or recreation committees, Ulster County, NYSDEC, and NYCDEP and other engaged entities to develop and execute projects.
7. Further develop and implement a protocol for recreational stream safety that includes input and consensus from all stakeholder groups. The protocol includes criteria to identify in-stream safety hazards and mitigation options for those hazards. Potential options may include (but are not limited to) educational/warning signage, hazard avoidance, and hazard removal. The protocol will consider the impacts of any action on human safety, habitat, and stream stability.

8. Work with Stream Access and Recreation Working Group and other stakeholders on developing recommendations related to Shandaken Tunnel recreational releases and ensure mutually beneficial results for all stream users that do no harm. Engage in constructive dialogue with State and City officials about future protocols and procedures for Tunnel operations.
9. Develop awareness of non-native and/or invasive species, such as Hemlock Woolly Adelgid (HWA), didymo, and Japanese knotweed, and control efforts, and remain informed about the impact of these species on the recreational use of streams and ecosystems, and how to prevent their spread in the Ashokan Watershed. Address emerging invasives such as Mile-a-Minute plant and Spotted Lantern Fly.

EDUCATION FOR RECREATIONAL USERS OF STREAMS

10. Address stream access and recreational use topics at educational events/conferences/meetings on topics determined by the Stream Access and Recreation Working Group. Potential future topics include: how to disperse and manage use within the watershed, how to meet stewardship funding needs, recreational safety, in-stream wood management, potential impact to streams from invasives, laws and policies relating to navigable waterways, and handicap accessibility issues.
11. Help to address through education and by providing a forum for discussion, any over-use and/or site monitoring issues at popular Esopus Creek access points.
12. Advocate for and advance educational opportunities in recreational areas to improve knowledge of streams, stream management, and the watershed. Examples of this may include educational signage, kiosks, interpretative trails and photo safaris.
 - a. Identify opportunities to advance stream and watershed education at the Ashokan Rail Trail that opened in 2019, in collaboration with Ulster County and DEP. Hold an educational event on the Rail Trail in 2020.
 - b. Develop an educational kiosk for placement along the Esopus Creek.
13. Collaborate with chambers of commerce, tourism industry, and others to promote the area as a destination. This will help spread the message of good stream management to a wider audience and strengthen and improve the local economy.

Ashokan Watershed SMIP Projects Supporting Stream-Based Recreation and Public Access
(Active 2020)

No active SMIP projects at this time

Appendix A: Summary of Completed Projects 2009-2018

Stream Assessments

| Streams | Location | Status |
|-----------------------|--|---|
| Broadstreet Hollow | Towns of Shandaken and Lexington | Completed 2001 |
| Stony Clove | Towns of Shandaken, Woodstock, Hunter, and Lexington | Completed 2001 |
| Esopus Creek | Towns of Shandaken and Olive | Completed 2007 |
| Woodland Creek | Town of Shandaken | Completed 2008 |
| Beaver Kill | Towns of Shandaken and Woodstock | Completed 2010 |
| Warner Creek | Town of Shandaken and Woodstock | Completed 2010-2012 |
| Birch Creek | Town of Shandaken | Completed 2012 |
| Beaver Kill | Town of Shandaken and Woodstock | Completed mainstem reassessment in 2012 |
| Bush Kill | Towns of Shandaken and Olive | Completed 2012 |
| Bushnellsville Creek | Towns of Shandaken and Lexington | Completed 2013 |
| Stony Clove Creek | Towns of Shandaken and Hunter | Completed mainstem reassessment 2013 |
| Woodland Creek | Town of Shandaken | Completed reassessment in 2015 |
| Maltby Hollow Brook | Town of Olive | Completed 2015 |
| Little Beaver Kill | Towns of Woodstock, Olive, and Shandaken | Completed 2017 |
| Lost Clove | Town of Shandaken | Completed 2018 |
| Hatchery Hollow Brook | Town of Shandaken | Completed 2018 |
| Esopus Creek | Town of Shandaken | Completed reassessment 2019 to confluence of Bushnellsville Creek |

Stream Restoration/Stabilization Projects

| Town | Project | Goal | Construction Cost | Status |
|-----------|--|---|--|----------------|
| Lexington | Broadstreet Hollow | Full channel restoration. Placement of in-stream structures, channel realignment, and hillslope stabilization. | \$354,066 Total; AWSMP/Local Share \$354,066 | Completed 2001 |
| Shandaken | Esopus Creek at Woodland Valley Demonstration | Full channel restoration. Placement of in-stream structures, channel realignment, and hillslope stabilization. | \$1,027,968 Total; AWSMP/Local Share \$591,593 | Completed 2003 |
| Shandaken | Woodland Valley Creek at Fawn Hill | Streambank stabilization to protect road. | \$125,000.00 Total; AWSMP/Local Share \$31,250.00 | Completed 2010 |
| Shandaken | Stony Clove Creek at Phoenicia (Main St. Bridge) | Post-flood emergency response. | AWSMP/Local Share \$70,819 | Completed 2011 |
| Shandaken | Stony Clove at Chichester (Site # 1) | Reduce stream corridor instabilities that lead to chronic turbidity from suspended sediment loading. | \$1,020,369 Total; AWSMP/Local Share \$352,785 | Completed 2012 |
| Shandaken | Stony Clove at Chichester (Sites # 2,3,4) | Reduce stream corridor instabilities that lead to chronic turbidity from suspended sediment loading. | \$1,636,255.70 Total; AWSMP/Local Share \$791,129.59 | Completed 2013 |
| Shandaken | Warner Creek (Site #5) | Reduce chronic turbidity source and protect Silver Hollow Rd. (Town of Shandaken). | \$495,465.68 Total; AWSMP/Local Share \$284,862.27 | Completed 2013 |
| Shandaken | Warner Creek-Stony Clove Confluence | Protect transportation infrastructure and reduce potential future sources of chronic turbidity through grade control to mitigate upstream migration of headcut. | \$1,585,454.46 Total AWSMP/Local Share TBD | Completed 2014 |

| | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|---|----------------|
| Shandaken | Stony Clove at Stony Clove Lane | Protect vulnerable properties and reduce source of chronic turbidity. | \$540,146.11 Total AWSMP/Local Share \$135,036.49 | Completed 2014 |
| Hunter | Stony Clove Creek at Wright Rd. | Protect vulnerable properties and infrastructure, reduce source of chronic turbidity and enhance habitat and stream stability. | \$1,678,050.14 | Completed 2015 |
| Hunter | Stony Clove Hillslope Stabilization | Stabilize failing hillslope that is source for fine sediment and water quality impairment. | \$1,237,177.29 | Completed 2016 |
| Woodstock | Beaver Kill at Van Hoagland Road | Project 1 - Reach scale restoration and stabilization of hillslope failure about 400-ft upstream of the Van Hoagland bridge that is a source for fine sediment and water quality impairment. | \$1,383,088.42 | Completed 2018 |
| Woodstock | Beaver Kill at Van Hoagland Road | Project 2 - Reach scale restoration and stabilization of hillslope failure about 1,200-ft upstream of the Van Hoagland bridge that is a source for fine sediment and water quality impairment. | Cost included in Van Hoagland Site 1 total | Completed 2018 |
| Shandaken | Woodland Creek at Woodland Valley Park Association | Stabilize failing hillslope that is chronic source of suspended sediment and improve overall stream stability through a historically unstable section of Woodland Creek at the upstream extent of development. | \$1,006,875.09 | Completed 2018 |

Stream Buffer Projects

| Project | Town | Goal |
|---|-----------|--|
| 2010 | Multiple | 3 projects installed totaling 452 linear feet of bank treated. |
| 2011 | Multiple | 11 projects installed totaling 2810 linear feet of bank treated. |
| 2012 | Multiple | 13 projects installed totaling 2590 linear feet of bank treated. |
| 2013 | Multiple | 8 Projects Totaling 3,350 linear feet, including planting, willow staking, and invasive control |
| 2013 Warner Creek Site 5 | Shandaken | Project covered 45,000 sq. ft., or 1.2 acres re-vegetated. Approx. 1500 trees and shrubs and 200 willow stakes. |
| 2013 Phoenicia Main Street | Shandaken | Installation of 800 willows total extending 300' on both banks upstream of bridge. |
| 2013 McKenley Hollow CSBI Site | Shandaken | Installed 130 trees and shrubs plus 225 willow stakes along 250 ft of McKenley Hollow Creek. Also, utilized custom seed mix designed by Catskill Center for restoration of native riparian plant communities. 650 linear feet treated. |
| 2013 Amy's Takeaway and Upper Esopus Rod & Gun Club | Multiple | Japanese Knotweed control sites using landscape fabric to cover and attempt to control knotweed at upstream source areas. 205 linear feet treated. |
| 2013 Moran Repair | Olive | Repaired buffer planting damaged during Tropical Storm Irene/Lee. 400 linear feet treated. |
| 2013 Chichester Site 2 | Shandaken | Began buffer plantings on portions of the Chichester 2/3/4 restoration project. 260 linear feet treated. |
| 2014 | Multiple | 4 Projects Totaling 980 linear feet, including planting, willow staking, and invasive control; Assessment and surveying for 2 potential bioengineering sites (Bushkill and Upper Esopus). |
| 2014 Stony Clove Stream Project | Shandaken | Buffer planting along 300 feet of Chichester project. Approximately 600 tree/shrub installed. |
| 2014 UC-DPW Ct. Rt. 47 Slope | Shandaken | Provided buffer planting for DPW project to stabilize steep slope. Approximately 96 tree/shrub installed. |
| 2014 Lerner Planting | Shandaken | Planting along 180 feet of Stony Clove Creek. Installed approximately 94 tree/shrubs |
| 2014 Waldron Planting | Shandaken | Planting and invasive control along 400 feet of Broadstreet Hollow Creek. 379 tree/shrub installed. |
| 2015 Waldron Planting | Shandaken | Native seeding along 300' of Broadstreet Hollow Creek within area 8,183 ft ² . |
| 2015 Vitalo Planting | Shandaken | Installed 125 trees/shrubs along 275' of Stony Clove Creek within area 6,516 ft ² . |
| 2015 Trigiani Planting | Woodstock | Installed 110 trees, 150 willows and native seeding along 175' of the Beaver Kill within area 1,345 ft ² . |
| 2015 BIMA Planting | Shandaken | Installed 210 trees/shrubs along 140' of the Elk Bushkill within area 5,461 ft ² . |

| Project | Town | Goal |
|--|-----------|---|
| 2015 Awan Planting | Hunter | Installed 136 trees/shrubs and 1,200 willows along 170' of Stony Clove Creek within area 3,234 ft ² . |
| 2015 Chichester Site 2 Hillslope Stream Project | Shandaken | Installed 500 trees/shrubs and 1,200 willows along 1,010' of Stony Clove Creek within area 32,176 ft ² . |
| 2015 Willow Field Planting | | |
| 2015 Buffer Planting Monitoring | Multiple | Established and surveyed 29 monitoring plots. |
| 2015 Technical Assistance Site Visits | Multiple | Conducted 16 landowner technical assistance site visits. |
| 2015 Riparian Corridor Management Plans | Multiple | Completed 26 Riparian Corridor Management Plans for landowners enrolled in CSBI. |
| 2016 Catskill Interpretative Center Demonstration Buffer (CSBI & SMIP) | Shandaken | Established a demonstration riparian buffer display for education & outreach on streamside buffers. Project included volunteer invasive removal, installation of 265 native trees and shrubs, and wildflower pollinator seed mix. |
| 2016 Wright Road CSBI Planting | Hunter | Project involved installation of over 400 native trees and shrubs on a previously restored failing hillslope. |
| 2016 Menla Mountain CSBI Project | Shandaken | Phase 1 of a buffer restoration underway at Menla Mountain Retreat. This project engaged volunteers for invasive species awareness. Nearly 1 acre of invasives have been removed. Phase II is scheduled for Fall 2017 to re-plant with native species. |
| Moran Bushkill CSBI Bioengineering Project | Olive | 600 linear feet of invasive removal, buffer restoration and streambank protection all wrapped in one project that showcases proper buffer management and use of soil bioengineering as a practical approach to streambank and ecosystem protection. |
| 2016 CSBI provided plant materials for landowner installation | Shandaken | The CSBI Program provided plant materials to two separate landowners for self-installation of recommended buffer improvements as they were recommended in Riparian Corridor Management Plans. |
| 2016 Riparian Corridor Management Plans | Multiple | Provided 5 landowner specific Riparian Corridor Management plans for landowners enrolled in CSBI |
| 2016 Technical Assistance Site Visits | Multiple | Conducted 12 landowner technical site visits regarding stream problems and recommendations. |
| 2016 Buffer Planting Monitoring | Multiple | Surveyed 24 sites and 41 individual monitoring plots on CSBI project sites for vegetation |
| 2017 Buffer Planting Monitoring | Multiple | Conducted vegetation monitoring at 22 CSBI project sites |
| 2018 Miller CSBI Project | Shandaken | Removed invasive species and installed 200 native tree/shrub, wildflower seed, and 155 live stakes on 560 ft. of an unnamed tributary to the Beaver Kill. |
| 2018 Panther Kill Trib CSBI Project | Shandaken | Installed 390 native tree/shrub, 270 live stakes on 706 ft. of the Pantherkill tributary. |
| 2018 Degennars CSBI Project | Shandaken | Removed debris and installed 75 native tree/shrub, 175 live stakes and pollinator seed mix on 529 ft. of an unnamed Esopus Creek tributary. |
| 2018 Shokan Invasive Removal | Olive | Performed intensive invasive shrub removal on 1.2 acres of a riparian property along a direct Ashokan Reservoir tributary in Shokan. Area to be monitored for effectiveness. |
| 2018 Meislan CSBI Project | Shandaken | Installed 250 native trees and shrubs along 446 ft. of Warner Creek. Live stakes, sedge transplants, and native pollinator wildflower mix to be installed in spring 2019. |
| 2018 CSBI Site Visits | Multiple | Conducted 19 riparian landowner technical assistance visits. |
| 2018 CSBI Project Monitoring | Multiple | Conducted CSBI project monitoring at 17 sites documenting condition of 33 planted plots. |
| 2019 Amenta Live Staking Project | Shandaken | Provide material, tools and instruction for landowner self-install of 150 live willows on 175 feet of Esopus Mainstem streambank. |
| 2019 Clugstone Invasive Removal | Woodstock | Remove invasive shrubs in planned bioengineering project area on 200 feet of a tributary to the Beaver Kill. Bioengineering measures to be installed in Fall of 2020. |
| 2019 Emerson Demonstration Buffer Project | Shandaken | Removed invasive plants and herbaceous layer. Installed 1,210 trees, shrubs and perennial sedges on 700 feet of a tributary to Esopus. Area to be re-seeded with pollinator friendly wildflowers and a walking trail with interpretive signage in 2020. |
| 2019 Kaiser Buffer Improvement Project | Shandaken | Removed dense thickets of invasive shrubs and installed 213 trees and shrubs along 400 feet of an un-named tributary to Esopus Creek in Mount Tremper. Pollinator seeding of ground cover and live staking to be completed in spring of 2020. |
| 2019 Meislan CSBI Project | Shandaken | Installed pollinator seed, 150 live stakes and 40 herbaceous plugs in spring of 2019. |
| 2019 CREP Solicitation | Multiple | Solicited 21 individual properties eligible for CREP/CSBI partnership projects. |
| 2019 CSBI Site Visits | Multiple | Conducted 21 riparian landowner technical site visits. |
| 2019 CSBI Project Monitoring | Multiple | Conducted CSBI project monitoring at 11 project sites documenting condition on 16 planting plots. |

Education and Outreach Projects

| Publications | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---|--|
| Type | Title(s) | Audience | Status |
| Stream Management Plans | Broadstreet Hollow Stream Management Plan (2003) Stony Clove Creek Stream Management Plan (2004) Upper Esopus Creek Management Plan (2007) Beaver Kill Stream Management Plan (2015) Bush Kill Stream Management Plan (2015) Bushnellsville Creek Stream Management Plan (2015) Woodland Creek Stream Management Plan (2018) | Watershed residents, stream managers, municipal officials, project partners | Completed for mainstem of Esopus Creek and several tributaries. |
| Newsletter | Esopus Creek News | Streamside landowners and project partners | 2009 (3 issues) 2010 (2 issues) 2011 (3 issues) 2012 (3 issues) 2013 (2 issues) 2014 (3 issues) 2015 (3 issues) 2016 (3 issues) 2017 (2 issues) 2018 (1 issue) 2019 (3 issues) |
| Fact Sheets | Large Woody Debris Stream Guide (2012) Flood Preparedness Stream Guide (2012) Native Plant Stream Guide (2012) | General public, municipal employees, and streamside landowners | 3 fact sheets completed (2009-2013) |
| Videos | Ashokan Conf – Speaker Presentations (2014) Ashokan Conf - Why We Are Here (2014) Ashokan Conf – Bark Peeling (2014) Ashokan Conf – Climate Change (2014) Ashokan Conf – Rivers are Dynamic (2014) Ashokan Conf – Stable Rivers Need Room (2014) Ashokan Conf – Dredging (2014) Ashokan Conf – Stream Expert Panel (2015) Ashokan Conf – Invasive Species (2015) Ashokan Conf – Ashokan Reservoir (2015) Ashokan Conf – River of the Future (2015) Watershed Detectives Youth – Get to Know your Watershed (2016) Ashokan Conf – Sustainable Communities (2017) Watershed Detectives Youth – All About Water (2017) Ashokan Conf - History and Future of the Esopus Ashokan Conf - Creek Fishery (2018) Ashokan Conf - Get to Know Invasive Plants (2018) Ashokan Conf - Prevent the Spread of Invasive Species (2018) Ashokan Conf - Invasive Species Management (2018) Ashokan Conf - Sustainable Fisheries (2018) Ashokan Conf - Managing for Sustainable Ecotourism (2018) Stream Study and Snorkeling Event (2018) Stream Snorkeling Program Info (2018) Watershed Detectives Youth – The Importance of Streams (2018) | General public, stream managers, streamside landowners | 2014-2019 |

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | Watershed Detectives Youth – Stream Ecosystems (2019) | | |
| Program Brochure | Guide to the Ashokan Watershed Stream Management Program | General public | Brochure completed 2011 Updated annually 2012-2019 |
| Displays and Kiosks | AWSMP Program Esopus Creek Demo Project AWSMP Tabletop Program Display AWSMP Banner AWSMP 3-Sided Display | General public | Displays redesigned 2019 |
| Action Plan | 2009-2011 Action Plan 2010 Update 2011-2013 Action Plan 2012 Update 2013-2015 Action Plan 2014-2016 Action Plan 2016-2018 Action Plan 2017-2019 Action Plan 2019-2021 Action Plan 2020-2022 Action Plan | Project partners, municipal officials, applicants for funding, interested members of the public, FAD regulators | Updated annually |
| Websites | Ashokanstreams.org CERMconference.org | Watershed residents and stakeholders, grant applicants, event participants, general public | Updated regularly |
| Social Media | https://www.facebook.com/AWSMPUIster/ Twitter@AshokanStreams https://www.instagram.com/ashokanstreams/ | General public | 2011 Website published 2013 Website redesign Updated weekly 2015 Logo redesign 2017 Added Instagram |
| Press Releases | Projects and Events | General public | 2011 (6) 2012 (15) 2013 (10) 2014 (16) 2015 (22) 2016 (14) 2017 (14) 2018 (12) 2019 (12) |
| Email News Alerts | Various | Streamside landowners, municipal officials and project partners | Annually 2011-2019 |
| Conferences and Training Programs | | | |
| Type | Title | Audience | Status |
| Watershed Conference | Ashokan Watershed Conference | Watershed residents, municipal officials, and project partners | 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2017, 2019 |
| Research Symposium | Catskill Environmental Research and Monitoring (CERM) | Researchers, resource managers, project partners, interested members of the public | CERM 2010, 2012, 2014, 2016, 2018 |
| Fluvial Geomorphology and Engineering Trainings | Rosgen 5-day Training (2009) Rosgen Public Presentation (2009) Intro to ArcGIS Cornell Local Roads Training (2010) Aquatic Organism Passage Training (2012) Stream Restoration Practices (2011) River Hydraulic Modeling (2014) Knotweed Management Training (2014) | Highway and DPW staff, stream managers, contractors, and program staff | 2009-2019 |

| | | | |
|---|--|--|--------------------|
| | Turbidity and Suspended Sediment in the Upper Esopus Creek Seminar (2015) HEC-RAS Training for Modeling Culverts & Bridges (2019) | | |
| Floodplain Management Trainings | NYS Floodplain and Stormwater Manager's Conference and Certified Floodplain Manager Training (2010-2019) NFIP Educational Session (2013) Floodplain Mapping Fundamentals (2014) Benefit-Cost Analysis Workshop (2014) Using Depth Grids (2014) Emergency Waterfront Preparedness Class (2015) Community Rating System Workshop (2015) Flood Map and Insurance Basics-For Planning Boards/ZBAs, Towns of Hurley, Olive, Woodstock, Shandaken (2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019) Elevation Certificate Training (2016) CFM Review Class (2014, 2015, 2016 2017, 2018, 2019) Floodplain Management for Real Estate Professionals (2017, 2018, 2019) Understanding Flood Maps and Flood Risks (2018) Elevation and Floodproofing Workshop (2019) | Code enforcement officers, planning board members, town board members, program staff, and watershed public | 2010-2019 |
| Contractor Trainings | Post-Flood Emergency Stream Intervention (2012) | Local contractors, highway department staff, and project partners | 2012 |
| Landowner Workshops | Native Plants (2009, 2010) Raingardens (2011) Stream Erosion Class (2011) Little Beaver Kill Stream Walk (2015) Rochester Hollow Stream Walk (2015) Riparian Pollinators and Stream Buffer Program (2015) Beaver Kill Bus Tour (2016) Beaver Kill/Mink Hollow Stream Walk (2016) Winter Snowshoe Stream Walk – Rochester Hollow (2018) Woodland Creek Stream Project Walk (2018) Woodland Creek Stream Management Plan (2018) Winter Snowshoe Stream Walk – Lower Birch Creek (2019) | Streamside landowners | 2009-2019 |
| Teacher Trainings | Ashokan Center Education Staff Training (2015) Teacher In-Service (2019) | Formal and informal watershed educators | Occasional |
| Public Programs | | | |
| Type | Title | Audience | Status |
| Volunteer Events | Knotweed Pulls (2009, 2010) Stream Clean-Up (2010, 2011, 2012) Master Watershed Steward (2012) Willow Bed Planting (2012) Family, Fun & Fish Day (2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019) | General public, streamside landowners | 2009-2019 |
| Volunteer Buffer Plantings and Invasive Control | Various locations Menla Mountain Retreat (2016) Catskill Interpretative Center (2016) NYSDEC Love My Park Day (2016) Earth Day Tree Planting Wright Road (2017) Oliverea Knotweed Landowner Control (2017) Earth Day Tree Planting (2018) | General public, streamside landowners, students/interns | Annually 2010-2019 |

| | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| | Invasive Removal & Ribbon Cutting Catskill Interpretive Center (2018) Van Hoagland Stream Project Volunteer Planting (2019) Catskill Visitor Center Earth Day Ashokan Girl Scout Chapter Buffer Service Project (2019) Woodland Creek Stream Project Trout Unlimited Volunteer Planting (2019) | | |
| Booths and Displays | Shandaken Day Big Indian Spring Festival Olive Day Woodstock Library Day Ulster County Creek Week Ashokan Hoots Ulster County Fair Ashokan Watershed Conference Emerson Festival Mountain Valley Little League Day Rondout Valley Scout Camporee Longyear Farm Day National Outdoors Day Catskills Great Outdoors Expo | General public, streamside landowners | Annually 2009-2019 |
| Public Meetings | Town Board Meetings; Other Meetings Elected Officials | Municipal officials | Annual presentations to Town Board of Shandaken, Olive, Woodstock, Hunter; meetings with Town officials, as needed |
| NYC Watershed Partner Meetings | NYC Watershed Education & Outreach Meetings Riparian Buffer Working Group Meetings CRISP Meetings FEMA Meetings NYC Watershed Partner Meetings CWT and CWC Meetings FHM Partner Meetings US-India Delegation Watershed Tour Sediment Management Working Group Meetings FAD Regulators Tour | Project partners | Program coordination and reporting annually, as required or needed |
| Public Talks and Events | Trout Research (2012) Rochester Hollow Stream Walk (2012) Arm of the Sea Theater (2012) Birch Creek Stream Walk (2012) Kanape Brook Stream Walk (2013) Trout Unlimited Meetings (2009-2013) Warner Creek Stream Walk (2014) Rochester Hollow Stream Walk (2013, 2015) Little Beaver Kill Stream Walk (2014, 2015) AWSMP Open House (2015) Film Showing and Lecture: Deep Water (2015) Riparian Pollinators Program (2015) Beaver Kill/Mink Hollow Stream Walk (2016) Menla Mountain Riparian Invasives Event (2016) Streamside Plant Invaders (CIC Project – 2016) Lark in the Park – Riparian Walk & Talk (2016) Maltby Hollow Stream Assessment (2016) NYC Funded Flood Buyout Program (2017) Floodplain Management Education (2017) Ashokan Watershed 2017 Updates (2017) Inland Flooding Local Flood Analysis (2017) Managing Your Flood Risk in the Hudson Valley (2017) | General public | Annually, as available |

| | Shandaken-Allaben LFA Final Public Meeting (2017) Fall in Love with Your Stream Event (2018) River Webs Film Screening (2018) DOT Mt. Tremper Bridge Public Meeting (2018) Boiceville Local Flood Analysis Results (2018) Understanding Flood Maps and Flood Risk – Schoharie Watershed Summit (2018) Historic/Modern Stream Maps Event (2019) Final Presentation Olive Townwide Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan (2019) New Farmer Series – Streams and Floodplains (2019) Maltby Hollow Stream Feature Inventory Findings (2019) Get to Know the AWSMP (2019) Understanding How Floods Happen and How to be More Flood Resilient (2019) Walking the Watershed Bus Tour – Stony Clove Flood Mitigation & Stream Restoration (2019) Stream Snorkeling – Esopus Creek Ecology (2018-2019) Sunset Rail Pedal – Esopus Creek Flood Mitigation & Stream Restoration (2019) Painting Stream Features (2019) Understanding Ashokan Reservoir Operations (2019) Watershed Paddle – Little Beaver Creek (2019) Book Signing and Reading “Little One and the Water” – Little Beaver Creek (2019) Paleoclimate of the Catskills (2019) Esopus Creek Fish and Fly Fishing Demonstration (2019) The Importance of Watershed Wetlands (2019) Messy Streams are Healthy Streams (2019) Stream Management – Woodstock (2019) Beyond NAAC: A Multi-Objective Road-Stream Crossing Assessment Protocol (2019) | | |
|-----------------------------|--|---------------------|------------------------|
| Youth Education | | | |
| Type | Title | Audience | Status |
| Presentations and Trainings | 4-H Stream Team Stream Table Demo CCE Centennial Stream Table Demo UC Fair Floodplain Model Dem UC Fair Stream Table Demo Bennett Elementary Earth Day Macroinvertebrate Phoenicia School Earth Day Event Woodstock School Go Green Day Rondout Valley Scout Camporee Ashokan Center Education Staff Training (2015) 4-H Tech Wizards (2016) Onteora Summer School Stream Watch (2017, 2018, 2019) Stream Watch for Olive Summer Recreation Program (2017, 2018, 2019) 4-H Catskill Stream Champions (2017) Freshwater Snorkeling and Stream Study for Families (2018, 2019) Catskill Interpretive Center Nature Club (2018) CSBI Collaboration with Ashokan Chapter of Girl Scouts of America – Earth Day Events (2019) | Youth multiple ages | Annually, as available |

| | | | |
|--|---|--|----------|
| After-School Activities and Classroom Enrichment | Watershed Detectives Club, Grades 4-6 Classroom Enrichment at Bennett, Woodstock and Phoenicia Elementary Schools Watershed Scientist in Residence | Onteora Central School District, Grades K-6 | Annually |
| Youth Conference | Stream Explorers Youth Adventure (2018, 2019) | Youth grades 3 to 7 and parents/guardians | Annually |

Program Coordination

| Program Coordination | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| Type | Purpose | Audience | Status |
| Stakeholder Council (Formerly the Advisory Council) | To provide overall guidance and oversight to the program | Project partners, municipal officials, streamside landowners and other community members | Meeting 2-3x per year |
| Flood Hazard Mitigation Working Group | To exchange information and identify opportunities to improve floodplain management and mitigate flood hazards | Municipal officials, project partners | Meet 3-4x per year |
| Stream Access & Recreation Working Group | To make recommendations for stream access/recreation improvements in the Ashokan Watershed | Project partners, recreation groups, municipal officials, local business owners | Meet 3-4x per year |
| Highway Managers Working Group | To exchange information and identify opportunities for technical or financial assistance to improve stream management | Highway managers, project partners | Meet 2-3x per year |
| Education and Outreach Working Group | To engage local educators in delivering educational programming and incorporate stakeholders into decision making | Project partners, watershed educators | Committee active 2012-2017 Replaced with NYC Watershed Education & Outreach Working Group 2018-2019 |
| Stream Ecosystem Working Group | To advise on development of a program research, assessment and monitoring agenda | Researchers, resource managers, project partners | Meet 2-3x per year |
| Grant Review Committee | To review grants to the SMIP and make recommendations for funding | Project partners | Meet based on need |

SMIP Projects

| Education and Outreach | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------|---|
| Organization | Proposal Title | Proposal Number | Award Amount | Status | Purpose of Grant |
| Bennett Elementary School | Watershed Detectives Program | AWSMP-2011-1 | \$4,500 | Complete | Expand the Scientist in Residence Program at Bennett Elementary School located in Boiceville, NY with the addition of a new Watershed Detective's program for the 2011/2012 school year. Hands-on program that introduces students to watershed topics: basic watershed morphology, hydrologic cycle, where their drinking water comes from, learning about negative impacts from overdevelopment, pollution, erosion, etc. |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|----------|----------|---|
| Ulster County Soil and Water Cons. District | Rosgen Level 2 - UC SWCD | AWSMP-2010-2 | \$2,235 | Complete | The Ulster County Soil & Water Conservation District requested \$6,586 to send staff member James Wedemeyer to attend River Morphology and Assessment training (Rosgen Levels II and III) in Shepherdstown, WV. |
| Ulster County Soil and Water Cons. District | Rosgen Level 3 - UC SWCD | AWSMP-2010-3 | \$4,097 | Complete | The Ulster County Soil & Water Conservation District requested \$6,586 to send staff member James Wedemeyer to attend River Morphology and Assessment training (Rosgen Levels II and III) in Shepherdstown, WV. |
| Ashokan-Pepacton Watershed Chapter-Trout Unlimited | Leaping Trout Art Project | AWSMP-2010-4 | \$925 | Complete | The Leaping Trout Art Project was used to stimulate local awareness of Trout Unlimited and conservation issues in the Ashokan Watershed. The funds were used to cover the cost of printing a brochure containing the Leaping Trout Trail Map, a 4" x 9" rack card and maintaining the project website. |
| Catskill Center for Conservation and Development | Catskill Kiosk Panel Project | AWSMP-2010-12 | \$5,000 | Complete | Interpretative kiosk along Route 28 in the Town of Shandaken, NY discussing the role and importance of the Catskill Park and the NYC Watershed. The kiosk is located near the site of the proposed Catskill Interpretive Center in Mount Tremper. The kiosk serves as a way to inform visitors to the area about what the Catskill Mountain region has to offer as well as issues facing the watershed and local ecology. |
| Ulster County Cornell Coop. Extension | Roadside Drainage Class for Highway Staff | AWSMP-2010-23 | \$874 | Complete | Training for Ashokan Watershed Highway Departments on ditch and culvert best management practices. |
| Town of Woodstock | Woodstock Watershed Education Project | AWSMP-2010-26 | \$4,400 | Complete | Education and outreach for Town of Woodstock Wetlands and Watercourse Law. Outreach and educational materials for town residents, local board members and businesses. |
| Phoenicia Library | Jerry Bartlett Memorial Angling Collection Improvement | AWSMP-2011-37 | \$10,000 | Complete | Outreach and education to anglers of all ages and the general public about the links between robust fish and macroinvertebrate populations a water quality through workshops, presentations and events, digital exhibits and web design. |
| Ulster County Soil and Water Cons. District | Rosgen Level 4 - UC SWCD | AWSMP-2010-51 | \$5,000 | Complete | The Ulster County Soil & Water Conservation District requested \$5,000 to cover the costs associated with Rosgen Level IV trainings for James Wedermeyer. The trainings are to be held in October of 2011 at Pilot View, Inc. Dobson, North Carolina. They were awarded the full \$5,000 requested. |

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|---------------|---------|----------|--|
| Ulster County Dept. of Public Works | Rosgen Level 1 - UC DPW | AWSMP-2011-52 | \$3,000 | Complete | Ulster County Department of Public Works requested \$2,980 to send a stormwater specialist, Brendan Masterson, to Applied Fluvial Geomorphology (Rosgen Level I) training. |
| Ulster County Cornell Coop. Extension | Floodplain Manager Association Training Grant | AWSMP-2011-65 | \$2,445 | Complete | Provide five scholarships for Town Floodplain Law administrators to attend the NYS Watershed Association Conference |
| Town of Shandaken | Floodplain Manager Training and Certifications | AWSMP-2013-71 | \$1,455 | Complete | Send the Shandaken Town Supervisor, Code Enforcement Officer, and Highway Superintendent to the NYSFSMA 2014 conference and Certified Floodplain Manager training; and sit for CFM exam. |
| Town of Woodstock | Floodplain Manager Training and Certification | AWSMP-2013-72 | \$485 | Complete | Send Town of Woodstock Code Enforcement Officer to the NYSFSMA 2014 conference and Certified Floodplain Manager training; and sit for CFM exam. |
| Town of Hurley | Floodplain Manager Continuing Education | AWSMP-2013-73 | \$325 | Complete | Send Town of Hurley Code Enforcement Officer to the NYSFSMA 2014 conference and Certified Floodplain Manager training. |
| Ulster County Dept. of Environment | Floodplain Manager Certification and Continuing Education | AWSMP-2013-75 | \$810 | Complete | Send two Ulster County staff to the NYSFSMA 2014 conference and Certified Floodplain Manager training; and sit for CFM exam. |
| Ulster County Dept. of Public Works | Wildland Hydrology Course Training for UCDPW Staff | AWSMP-2013-76 | \$3,186 | Complete | Send Ulster County Civil Engineer, Andrew Emrich to Applied Fluvial Geomorphology Training (Rosgen Level I) in Shepardstown, WV. |
| Town of Lexington | NYSFSMA Annual Conference Attendance Plus CFM Test | AWSMP-2013-85 | \$988 | Complete | Send Town of Lexington Code Enforcement Officer to the NYSFSMA 2014 conference and Certified Floodplain Manager training; and sit for CFM exam. |
| Town of Olive | NYSFSMA Annual Conference Attendance Plus CFM Test | AWSMP-2014-86 | \$2,199 | Complete | Send Town of Olive Building Inspector and Code Enforcement Officer to NYS Floodplain and Stormwater Manager's Association Annual Conference from April 27 -29, 2015 and take CFM exam. |
| Town of Woodstock | NYSFSMA Annual Conference Attendance and CFM Continuing Education | AWSMP-2014-88 | \$1,312 | Complete | Send Town of Woodstock Floodplain Administrator to NYS Floodplain and Stormwater Manager's Association Annual Conference from April 27 -29, 2015 and maintain CFM accreditation. |
| Ulster County Dept. of Public Works | Applied Fluvial Geomorphology Training for Ulster County DPW Staff | AWSMP-2014-89 | \$3,410 | Complete | Send UC DPW staff to Rosgen Level II training from March 15 - 20, 2015. |
| Town of Shandaken | NYSFSMA Annual Conference Attendance and CFM Continuing Education | AWSMP-2014-99 | \$3,842 | Complete | Send Town of Shandaken Supervisor, Highway Superintendent, Planning Board Chair, and new Code Enforcement Officer/Floodplain Manager to NYS Floodplain and Stormwater Manager's Association Annual Conference from April 27 -29, |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------------|----------|--|
| | | | | | 2015 and acquire or maintain CFM accreditation. |
| Catskill Center | Riparian Buffer Demonstration Project at the Maurice D. Hinchey Catskill Interpretive Center | AWSMP-2015-105 | \$9,000 | Complete | Education and outreach focused on a CSBI riparian buffer planting located at the Catskill Interpretive Center on St. Rt. 28. Features native Catskill plants and education about the care and restoration of riparian areas. |
| Cornell Cooperative Extension | 2016 Stream & Floodplain Manager Training Scholarships | AWSMP-2015-111 | \$20,500 | Complete | Offer up to 14 scholarships for town and county officials to attend stream and floodplain management trainings in 2016. |
| Cornell Cooperative Extension of Ulster County | 2017-2019 Stream & Floodplain Manager Training Scholarships | AWSMP-2016-117 | \$20,847 | Complete | Offer up to 19 scholarships for town and county officials to attend stream and floodplain management trainings in 2017 through 2019. |
| Cornell Cooperative Extension of Ulster County | Catskill Stream Champions | AWSMP-2017-132 | \$10,630 | Complete | Train 4-H youth to educate Catskill trail users about streams and stream management practices. |
| Forge Collective | Catskill Waters | AWSMP-2017-133 | \$22,513 | Complete | Create an online space for watershed residents about the importance of Catskill waters. Record and release a video series on stream assessment and condition of the Little Beaver Kill. Develop and publish a children's book featuring a tributary stream to the Ashokan Reservoir authored and illustrated by local artist Will Lytle. |
| Phoenicia Library | Educational Program About Licensed Guides | AWSMP-2019-147 | \$1,590 | Complete | A public program at the Phoenicia Library about New York State licensed guides and stream management, professionally audio record the program, and archive a podcast and photos on the library's Jerry Bartlett Angling Collection website. |
| Catskill Mountain Club | Ashokan Quarry Trail Educational and Interpretive Signage | AWSMP-2019-148 | \$3,376 | Complete | Develop interpretive signage for the Ashokan Quarry Trail on NYCDEP land within easy walking distance of the Ashokan Reservoir Promenade. Highlight the Esopus Creek valley. |
| Cornell Cooperative Extension of Ulster County | 2017-2019 Stream & Floodplain Manager Training Scholarships | AWSMP-2016-117 | \$20,847 | Complete | Offer up to 19 scholarships for town and county officials to attend stream and floodplain management trainings in 2017-2018. |
| Infrastructure | | | | | |
| Organization | Proposal Title | Proposal Number | Award Amount | Status | Purpose of Grant |
| Town of Woodstock | Van Hoagland Road Bridge Replacement | AWSMP-2011-29 | \$200,000 | Complete | Extend Van Hoagland Bridge by 20' to remove hydraulic constriction. |
| Ulster County Soil and Water Cons. District | Bradkin Road Culvert Replacement | AWSMP-2010-31 | \$107,480 | Complete | Replace undersized culvert that was washed out in Oct 2010 flood with appropriately sized culvert. |
| Ulster County Dept. of Public Works | Woodland Valley at Fawn Hill | AWSMP-2010-41 | \$35,075 | Complete | Stabilize a failing hillslope that endangers a road. Provides matching funds to a FEMA HMGP grant received by the Town of Shandaken. |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|-----------------|--------------|---|--|
| Town of Woodstock | Van Hoagland Bridge Hydraulic Study | AWSMP-2011-57 | \$5,000 | Complete | Engineering services to conduct a hydraulic analysis prior to replacing the Van Hoagland Bridge. |
| Ulster County Dept. of Public Works | Maben Hollow Bridge Repair and Expansion - Post Irene | AWSMP-2011-67 | \$29,300 | Discontinued | Install a new abutment and bridge deck for the Maben Hollow Bridge on Esopus Creek that was damaged during Tropical Storm Irene. The new bridge has a 20-foot increased span length to improve hydraulic capacity. |
| Ulster County Dept. of Public Works | County Route 47 Culvert Replacement —Post Irene | AWSMP-2011-68 | \$77,300 | Discontinued | Engineering to determine appropriate sizing and design of a culvert replacement for the Hillside Drive crossing. |
| Town of Olive | Engineering for Dry Brook at Hillside Drive Bridge Replacement | AWSMP-2013-69 | \$20,000 | Complete | Engineering through 60% design to determine appropriate sizing and design of a culvert replacement for the Hillside Drive crossing. |
| Town of Shandaken Highway Dept. | Engineering for Woodland Creek at Fawn Hill Rd. Bridge Grade Control | AWSMP-2013-78 | \$10,000 | Complete | Engineering for grade control downstream of the Fawn Hill Bridge to stop headcut moving toward bridge. |
| Town of Shandaken Highway Dept. | Conceptual Design for Fox Hollow Creek at Fox Hollow Rd. Bridge Grade Control by Panther Mountain Trail | AWSMP-2013-79 | \$10,000 | Complete | Conceptual design for project to stop headcut moving toward the upper bridge on Fox Hollow Rd. across from Panther Mountain Park entrance. Retaining walls are failing and endangering the bridge and streambanks. |
| Town of Shandaken Highway Dept. | Engineering for Fox Hollow Creek at Herdman Rd. Bridge Grade Control | AWSMP-2013-80 | \$10,000 | Complete | Engineering for grade control to prevent headcut and scour endangering the Herdman Rd. bridge off Fox Hollow Rd. |
| Town of Woodstock | Silver Hollow Creek at Silver Hollow Rd Culvert Replacement | AWSMP-2013-81 | \$50,000 | Discontinued | Replace flood-damaged culvert with precast concrete box culvert. Project at the Intersection of Silver Hollow Rd. and Lane Rd. |
| Ulster County Dept. of Public Works | Fischer Bridge over Esopus Creek Construction | AWSMP-2016-115 | \$77,300 | Complete | Post-Irene construction of the Fischer Bridge carrying Oliverea Rd over the Little Panther Kill tributary to Esopus Creek in the Town of Shandaken. Replaces 8-foot diameter pipe with a 61- Ulster County Dept. of Public Works foot span bridge. |
| Ulster County DPW | Mine Hollow Culvert Replacement | AWSMP-2014-90 | \$60,000 | Complete | Replace and upsize culvert on Mine Hollow, a tributary to the Bushkill in the Town of Olive. |
| Local Flood Analysis Implementation | | | | | |
| Organization | Proposal Title | Proposal Number | Award Amount | Status | Purpose of Grant |
| Town of Olive Highway Dept. | Engineering & Design Upper Boiceville Road Culvert Replacement | AWSMP-2016-127 | \$0 | Terminated and replaced with AWSMP-2018-140 | Engineering and hydraulic studies for future replacement of Upper Boiceville Road culvert to reduce hydraulic constriction and maintain fish passage. |
| Ulster County Department of Public Works | Design Services for the Maltby Hollow Bridge Replacement (LFA Implementation) | AWSMP-2019-143 | \$80,000 | Complete | Design a replacement bridge with proper sizing and abutment layout to reduce debris obstructions and prevent road flooding. |

| | | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------|---|
| Town of Olive | Engineering Design for Upper Boiceville, DeSilva, and Burgher Road Crossings (LFA Implementation) | AWSMP-2018-140 | \$199,010 | Complete | Engineering for upsizing of four Town crossings that are significantly impeding flood water and threatening public infrastructure and emergency access to homes. LFA recommended projects for Boiceville and West Shokan. |
| Planning | | | | | |
| Organization | Proposal Title | Proposal Number | Award Amount | Status | Purpose of Grant |
| Town of Woodstock | Habitat Mapping for the Town of Woodstock | AWSMP-2010-24 | \$29,000 | Complete | Develop a large-format habitat map and a report describing terrestrial, wetland, and stream habitats; their relationship to maintaining groundwater and surface water resources; the plants and animals of conservation concern that may use the habitats; and detailed conservation recommendations. Maps to aid the town with planning, development and conservation decisions. |
| RCAP Solutions Community Resources | SAFARI Coordination with Mitigation Plan | AWSMP-2011-34 | \$10,000 | Complete | Assist the Town of Shandaken with research and assembly of documentation of elevation certificates, repetitive loss areas, and information to support plan development, information meeting planning, advertising and coordination, other public outreach as needed. |
| Town of Shandaken | Phoenicia Mitigation Phase 1 | AWSMP-2011-55 | \$32,771 | Complete | Develop a design to reduce flooding from Stony Clove in Phoenicia at Rt. 212 bridge. |
| Town of Shandaken | Phoenicia Flood Resiliency Planning and Outreach | AWSMP-2011-56 | \$92,500 | Complete | Hire a consultant to develop a flood hazard mitigation plan for the Town of Shandaken that provides overall coordination and improves communication of flood risks, develops flood mitigation measures and strategies, and materials for an application to FEMA's Community Rating System. |
| Town of Shandaken | Engineering Services for Pine Hill Trail Network | AWSMP-2013-70 | \$5,000 | Complete | Develop plans for a hiking/ biking trail network with stream access and crossings interconnecting Smith Park to Main St., the Morton Memorial Library, and the Town of Shandaken Historical Museum (all town owned). |
| Town of Shandaken | Local Flood and Feasibility Analysis for Phoenicia and Mt. Tremper | AWSMP-2013-84 AWSMP-2014-101 | \$72,000 \$20,850 | Complete | Analyze flood conditions and identify hazard mitigation projects in Phoenicia and Mt. Tremper. |
| Town of Olive | Local Flood and Feasibility Analysis for Boiceville and West Shokan | AWSMP-2014-100 | \$76,631 | Complete | Analysis of flood conditions and identification of hazard mitigation projects in Boiceville and West Shokan. |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------------|----------|--|
| Town of Olive | Town of Olive Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan | AWSMP-2014-102 | \$18,788 | Complete | Develop a Town Flood Hazard Mitigation Plan in the NYC Watershed portion of Town of Olive. |
| Town of Shandaken | Local Flood and Feasibility Analysis for Shandaken and Allaben Hamlets | AWSMP-2016-125 | \$115,000 | Complete | Analysis of flood conditions and identification of hazard mitigation projects in the hamlets of Shandaken and Allaben. |
| Catskill Center | Pilot Chemical Control of Select Oliverea Japanese Knotweed Stands | AWSMP-2017-131 | \$3,065 | Complete | Pilot chemical control methods on a stand of Japanese Knotweed in Oliverea across several years. Monitor treatment effectiveness and engage volunteers. |
| CCE Ulster County/Ulster County Dept. of Environment | Ashokan Watershed Stream Crossing Assessment and Prioritization | AWSMP-2017-136 | \$27,362 | Complete | Assess approx. 500 public stream crossings for their potential to fragment streams and disrupt the natural movement of water, sediment, and aquatic organisms. Extend results to stream managers. |
| Town of Shandaken | Shandaken Flood Mitigation Plan: Required Five-Year Update | AWSMP-2018-141 | \$47,436 | Complete | Hire a consultant to revise the Town's 2013 Flood Mitigation Plan to reflect Town's top flooding priorities in 2018 and beyond. Needed to qualify for future flood disaster aid from New York State and/or FEMA. |
| Research and Monitoring | | | | | |
| Organization | Proposal Title | Proposal Number | Award Amount | Status | Purpose of Grant |
| SUNY New Paltz | Rock Snot in Sick Rivers | AWSMP-2010-8 | \$4,984 | Complete | A research project to investigate the causes of invasive algae didymosphenia geminata "didymo." In particular, this project sought to find the causes of algae blooms in streams infested with didymo and whether certain factors such as climate, land use, water chemistry or hydrology play a role in the growth and spread of didymo. Funds were used to purchase field supplies for experimentation and sampling and decontamination equipment. |
| USGS Aquatic | Use of Telemetry to Assess Effects of Shandaken Tunnel on Trout | AWSMP-2010-9 | \$8,159 | Complete | Purchase telemetry equipment used by USGS, DEC, DEP, CCE, and Cornell University to research river trout movements. |
| USGS Aquatic | Quantitative Assessment of Water Quality in the Upper Esopus Creek | AWSMP-2010-10 | \$27,080 | Complete | Sample fish communities and habitat conditions at sites throughout the Esopus Creek Watershed in the summer of 2010. |
| NY State Museum/Geological Survey | Applied 3-Dimensional Geologic Mapping in Ulster County, NY | AWSMP-2010-13 | \$38,037 | Complete | Conduct geological mapping in the Ashokan Watershed area. |
| Ulster County Cornell Coop. Extension | Trimble GPS Unit | AWSMP-2010-14 | \$8,375 | Complete | Purchase a Trimble GPS for watershed-related data collection efforts. |
| USGS Aquatic | Quantitative Assessment of Fish, Macroinvertebrate, and Periphyton Communities | AWSMP-2010-19 | \$79,700 | Complete | Conduct water quality quantitative assessments in the Upper Esopus Creek. Assess fish and algae populations in the Upper Esopus, the |

| | | | | | |
|------------------|--|---------------|-----------|----------|--|
| | in the Upper Esopus Creek | | | | effect of the Shandaken Portal on aquatic organisms, the potential effects of Phoenicia water quality on aquatic organisms, and quantify water quality, sediment load and turbidity throughout the Upper Esopus and in the seven major tributaries to the Esopus for 1-3 years. Characterize temporal and spatial trends in biological indices and water quality. Work conducted in 2011 and 2012 (2011 field survey). |
| USGS Aquatic | Use of Telemetry to Assess Effects of Shandaken Tunnel on Trout | AWSMP-2010-20 | \$86,800 | Complete | Study the effects of discharges from the Shandaken Tunnel on trout populations in the Upper Esopus Creek. Define the effects turbidity and sedimentation have on the local economy, trout populations, and quality of drinking water in the Upper Esopus Creek and Ashokan Reservoir. |
| USGS | Quantitative Assessment of Water Quality in the Upper Esopus Creek | AWSMP-2010-22 | \$90,990 | Complete | Study water quality of the upper Esopus Creek. Conduct sampling to characterize fish and other aquatic organisms as well temperature, hydrology, turbidity, sediment and other variables. Work conducted in 2010 and 2011 (2010 field sampling water quality parameters). |
| SUNY New Paltz | Rock Snot in Sick Rivers | AWSMP-2010-8 | \$4,984 | Complete | Investigate the causes of the invasive didymosphenia geminate, "didymo" algae blooms in streams and whether factors such as climate, land use, water chemistry or hydrology play a role in the growth and spread of didymo. Funds were used to purchase field supplies for experimentation and sampling and decontamination equipment. |
| USGS Aquatic | Use of Telemetry to Assess Effects of Shandaken Tunnel on Trout | AWSMP-2010-9 | \$8,159 | Complete | Purchase telemetry equipment used by USGS, DEC, DEP, CCE, and Cornell University to research river trout movements. |
| USGS | Monitoring Turbidity, Suspended Sediment Concentrations, and Sediment Loads in the Beaver Kill and Warner Creek Watersheds | AWSMP-2011-27 | \$209,750 | Complete | Extend Beaver Kill gage by 1 year and install gage on Warner Creek, collect and analyze sediment and turbidity samples, measure streamflow and develop a stage-to-discharge rating curve at both stream gages, and analyze how suspended sediment concentration and associated turbidity were impacted by stream restoration and stabilization projects. |
| SUNY - New Paltz | Characterization of Suspended Sediment in Warner Creek | AWSMP-2011-58 | \$5,000 | Complete | Study the effects of suspended sediment on Warner Creek's ecology and geomorphology. |
| SUNY - New Paltz | Role of Suspended Sediment on Warner Creek's Ecology | AWSMP-2011-59 | \$5,000 | Complete | Extend work on Warner Creek to conduct Stony Clove Creek watershed characterization. Covers the stipend of a SUNY New Paltz senior geology student. |

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|-----------|----------|--|
| SUNY New Paltz | Didymo in Esopus Creek: Identification of Bloom | AWSMP-2011-60 | \$7,400 | Complete | Study didymo algae blooms in the Esopus Creek. Continues work done in 2011 to identify locations of didymo, measure water chemistry (a precursor to didymo infestation), test cleaning agents to determine functionality, and continue public education and outreach on techniques to prevent the spread of didymo. |
| Syracuse University | Bank Erosion Assessment and Analysis in Stony Clove Creek, 2001-2012 | AWSMP-2011-61 | \$45,000 | Complete | Resurvey 27 Bank Erosion Monitoring Sites (BEMS) along Stony Clove Creek and establish 10-12 new BEMS. Collect detailed measurements of elevation and calculate the volume of eroded material. Assess methodologies for suitability. Collect samples of stream bank material for physical characterization. Study streamflow data. Identify events most likely to have caused erosion. |
| USGS Aquatic | Impact of Climate Change (floods) on Stream Ecosystems in the Catskills | AWSMP-2011-62 | \$30,000 | Complete | Assess the impacts of historic August 2011 flooding on the Upper Esopus Creek ecosystem, quantify short- and long-term rates of ecosystem recovery, characterize the effects of emergency channel repairs on the stream ecosystem, and provide data needed to help mitigate negative ecosystem impacts that may occur more frequently than in the past. |
| The Research Foundation SUNY New Paltz | Assessing the Impact of Groundwater and Heterogeneous Glacial Deposits on Streambank Erosion in the Stony Clove Creek Watershed | AWSMP-2013-74 | \$30,001 | Complete | Study detailed glacial geology and groundwater-surfacewater interactions at study sites along the Stony Clove Creek and Warner Creek to inform understanding of streambank erosion dynamics and treatment options. |
| USGS Aquatic | Long-Term Effects, Resilience and Recovery of Fish in the Upper Esopus Creek | AWSMP-2013-77 | \$30,000 | Complete | Survey fish assemblages at six-to-nine previously sampled sites in the Upper Esopus Creek during summer 2014 to assess the factors affecting the long-term impacts and (or) recovery of local fish populations and communities after floods. Continues work started under AWSMP-2010-19 and AWSMP-2011-62. |
| The Research Foundation SUNY New Paltz | Assessing the Impact of Groundwater and Heterogeneous Glacial Deposits on Streambank Erosion in the Stony Clove Creek Watershed | AWSMP-2013-74 | \$30,001 | Complete | Study detailed glacial geology and groundwater-surfacewater interactions at study sites along the Stony Clove Creek and Warner Creek to inform understanding of streambank erosion dynamics and treatment options. |
| USGS | Long-term Trends in Rainbow Trout Growth and Naturalized Populations in the Ashokan Basin | AWSMP-2014-94 | \$116,338 | Complete | Study Rainbow Trout growth in the Ashokan Reservoir and long-term trends in their population sizes in the upper Esopus Creek. Conduct annual fish community surveys at six sites in 2015 and 2016. |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|--------------|----------|--|
| USGS | Long-term monitoring of fish communities in the Upper Esopus Creek | AWSMP-2016-120 | \$35,781 | Complete | Conduct annual fish community surveys in 2017 and 2018 at six previously surveyed sites to collect data that can be used to investigate long-term temporal trends in trout populations and fish communities. |
| Stantec Consulting Inc. | BANCS Model Calibration and Validation: Ashokan Watershed Predictive Regional Curve | AWSMP-2016-121 | \$260,260 | Complete | Calibrate and validate the BANCS model to predict sediment supply contributed by bank erosion within the Ashokan Watershed. Pilot and test 3D laser scanning of banks. |
| SUNY New Paltz | Measure stream water temperature and evaluate spatial and temporal variation of thermal regime in the upper Esopus Creek Watershed | AWSMP-2016-122 | \$37,430 | Complete | Measure stream water and air temperature in the Esopus Creek Watershed, predict dominant environmental variables controlling stream water temperature, and map thermal variation of water temperature over time and space. |
| U.S. Geological Survey | Analysis of Strategies to Monitor and Detect Change in Fish Assemblages of the Upper Esopus Creek | AWSMP-2018-138 | \$52,092 | Complete | Determine the most effective strategies to monitor and detect changes in important fish resources across the Upper Esopus Creek watershed. Develop recommendations for future monitoring efforts while maintaining adequate statistical power to detect a biologically meaningful change in important natural resources. |
| Ashokan-Pepacton Watershed Chapter Trout Unlimited | Catskill Heritage Brook Trout Study | AWSMP-2018-142 | \$500 | Complete | Study upper Esopus Creek tributaries for the possible existence of Catskill heritage brook trout in South Hollow Brook, a tributary to the Bushkill in West Shokan. |
| Restoration | | | | | |
| Organization | Proposal Title | Proposal Number | Award Amount | Status | Purpose of Grant |
| Town of Woodstock | Beaver Kill Channel Protection | AWSMP-2011-16 | \$5,700 | Complete | Repair a breached section of steam bank on outside stream bend. During medium and high flows, this section diverts into a channel behind the streambank. Repair a stacked rock wall constructed on both sides of stream. |
| Town of Woodstock Hwy Dept. | Beaver Kill at Mink Hollow Projects | AWSMP-2011-17 | \$102,900 | Complete | Projects to mitigate stream and road damages along Mink Hollow Road in the Town of Woodstock. Includes: above Van Hoagland Road reconnect the floodplain previously blocked by berms; stabilize the creek bed below a failed rock wall; and remove the buildup of LWD threatening to move the creek closer to road. |
| Town of Shandaken | Stony Clove at Phoenicia | AWSMP-2011-18 | \$234,000 | Complete | Implement a stream restoration project to reduce Phoenicia flooding from the Stony Clove. |
| Ulster County Soil and Water Cons. District | Stony Clove at Chichester Site 1 | AWSMP-2011-21 | \$431,337 | Complete | Implement a stream restoration project to improve channel stability and water quality on the Stony Clove Creek (Chichester #1). |

| | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------|-----------|--------------|--|
| Town of Shandaken | Mitigation Grant Match Funds (Brown Road) | AWSMP-2011-63 | \$200,000 | Discontinued | Provides matching funds to a HMGP grant to mitigate Brown Road. |
| Ulster County Dept. of Public Works | Maltby Hollow Brook Restoration - Post Irene | AWSMP-2011-66 | \$10,475 | Complete | Maltby Hollow Brook's main channel was altered during tropical storm Irene. In order to mitigate potential dangers of flooding from future rainfall events, the County is going to remove the trees, excess sediment and debris in Maltby Hollow Brook and stabilize banks. |
| Ulster County SWCD | Stony Clove Creek at Wright Road Stream Restoration | AWSMP-2015-112 | \$500,000 | Complete | Local match for the EWP for the Stony Clove Creek at Wright Road stream project, in the Town of Hunter, Greene County, NY. |
| Town of Olive | Maltby Hollow Stream Feature Inventory and Erosion Site Assessment | AWSMP-2014-87 | \$30,219 | Complete | Conduct a stream feature inventory and assess bank erosion on the Maltby Hollow Creek, a tributary to the Bush Kill. |
| Town of Olive Highway Department | Hillside Drive Culvert Replacement over Dry Brook | AWSMP-2015-113 | \$344,000 | Complete | Replace existing culvert with culvert better aligned with stream and able to pass the 100-year flow. Current culvert is a hydraulic constriction and in poor condition. Loss of the culvert would cut off access to 15 homes. |
| Town of Hunter | Town of Hunter Stream Restoration Project | AWSMP-2017-135 | \$8,650 | Complete | Town costs associated with the Emergency Watershed Protection (federal) funded stream restoration project and hillslope stabilization at Stony Clove Creek Wright Rd. The Town of Hunter was project sponsor. |
| Ulster County Department of Public Works | Bushkill / Watson Hollow Slope Stabilization | AWSMP-2015-103 | \$68,000 | Complete | Engineering and design for Bush Kill streambank stabilization along Ulster County Rt. 42 in the Town of Olive. |
| Town of Shandaken | Final Design and Construction Fox Hollow Grade Control by Herdman Bridge | AWSMP-2015-110 | \$13,694 | Complete | Field survey and conceptual design memo completed to investigate the need for a grade control structure on Fox Hollow Creek at the Town of Shandaken Herdman Road bridge. No active channel instability determined and treatment not recommended at this time. Monitor and reevaluate as needed. |

DELAWARE COUNTY SOIL & WATER CONSERVATION DISTRICT
STREAM CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT PROGRAM

**DELAWARE WATERSHED
STREAM CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT PROGRAM**

**2020 – 2022 Action Plan for the
East and West Branch of the Delaware River**



Prepared by:
DCSWCD Stream Program
April 2020

Table of Contents

| | |
|---|-----------|
| INTRODUCTION: | 3 |
| 1. DELAWARE WATERSHED STREAM MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION GRANT PROGRAM (SMIP) | 4 |
| A. SMIP ADMINISTRATIVE ACTION ITEMS | 4 |
| B. ENHANCE RECREATION OPPORTUNITIES ACTION ITEMS | 8 |
| C. ENHANCEMENT OF WATERSHED FISHERIES ACTION ITEMS | 8 |
| 2. LOCAL FLOOD HAZARD MITIGATION PROGRAM | 9 |
| A. FLOOD HAZARD MITIGATION AND FLOOD RECOVERY ACTION ITEMS | 9 |
| 3. CATSKILL STREAMS BUFFER INITIATIVE (CSBI) FUNDING | 10 |
| A. STREAM CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT PLANS FOR NON-AGRICULTURAL RIPARIAN LANDOWNER STEWARDSHIP ACTION ITEMS | 11 |
| B. IMPLEMENT A VARIABLE WIDTH RIPARIAN BUFFER PILOT PROGRAM ACTION ITEMS | 14 |
| C. IMPLEMENT A RIPARIAN BUFFER PILOT PROGRAM ON NON-AGRICULTURAL LANDS WITH THE USDA CONSERVATION RESERVE ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM (CREP) ACTION ITEMS | 15 |
| D. INVASIVE SPECIES MANAGEMENT ACTION ITEMS | 15 |
| 4. DEMONSTRATION PROJECT FUNDING | 17 |
| A. DEBRIS MANAGEMENT ACTION ITEMS | 17 |
| B. STREAM GRAVEL DEPOSITION ISSUES ACTION ITEMS | 17 |
| C. UTILIZE EXISTING FUNDING SOURCES ACTION ITEMS | 18 |
| D. DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS FOR CONSTRUCTION IN 2018 AND 2019 | 19 |
| 5. CONSERVATION RESERVE ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM (CREP) ASSISTANCE | 20 |
| A. INTEGRATION OF THE STREAM CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT PROGRAM AND THE WATERSHED AGRICULTURAL PROGRAM ACTION ITEMS | 20 |
| B. PROVIDE TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO THE USDA CONSERVATION RESERVE ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM (CREP) ACTION ITEMS | 21 |
| C. ENHANCE THE IMPLEMENTATION OF CREP ON NYC WATERSHED CROPLAND AND EXPLORE LONG – TERM CREP CONTRACTS ACTION ITEMS | 22 |
| 6. STREAM CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT PROGRAM TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND GENERAL SUPPORT | 22 |
| A. PROVIDE ASSISTANCE TO COMMUNITY WATERSHED GROUPS/ASSOCIATIONS AND GOVERNMENT ENTITIES ACTION ITEMS | 22 |
| B. PARTICIPATION WITH THE DELAWARE COUNTY ACTION PLAN (DCAP) ACTION ITEMS | 22 |
| C. PARTICIPATION WITH THE CATSKILL WATERSHED CORPORATION ACTION ITEMS | 23 |
| D. PROVIDE ANNUAL FLOODPLAIN DEVELOPMENT PERMIT TRAINING FOR MUNICIPAL OFFICIALS ACTION ITEMS | 23 |
| E. STREAMLINE STREAM WORK PERMITTING ACTION ITEMS | 23 |
| F. PROVIDE TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO LOCAL HIGHWAY DEPARTMENTS ACTION ITEMS | 24 |
| G. GEOMORPHIC ASSESSMENTS AT BRIDGES AND CULVERTS ACTION ITEMS | 24 |
| H. CONTINUATION OF GEOMORPHIC RESEARCH / ASSESSMENTS ACTION ITEMS | 24 |
| I. ADOPT PRINCIPLES OF STREAM STEWARDSHIP AT THE MUNICIPAL LEVEL ACTION ITEMS | 25 |
| J. DEVELOP A PROCESS FOR UPDATING THE EAST AND WEST BRANCH DELAWARE RIVER STREAM CORRIDOR MANAGEMENT PLAN ACTION ITEMS | 25 |
| K. EXPAND PUBLIC EDUCATION AND OUTREACH EFFORTS ACTION ITEMS | 26 |
| L. SCIENTIFICALLY-BASED POST-FLOOD EMERGENCY STREAM INTERVENTION ACTION ITEMS | 27 |

Introduction:

A comprehensive Stream Corridor Management Plan (SCMP) for the West Branch Delaware River was completed in 2005 and the East Branch Delaware River (EBDR) was completed in December 2007 by the Delaware County Soil & Water Conservation District (DCSWCD) Stream Corridor Management Program, Department of Environmental Protection (DEP), and Delaware County Planning Department (DCPD). Since their adoption, DCSWCD in partnership with DCPD and DEP have been implementing the 36 recommendations contained in the two plans following priorities established in the Action Plan for each basin. This Action Plan combines the previously separate Action Plans for each basin into one Action Plan for the entire upper Delaware Watershed within the New York City water supply watershed.

During the development of the West and East Branch Delaware River SCMPs, a Project Advisory Committee (PAC) was formed to represent the interests of local officials, residents, businesses, and agencies living and working in the Cannonsville and Pepacton Reservoir watersheds. The PAC assisted in the preparation of the SCMP recommendations and is now working collaboratively to guide the Stream Corridor Management Program (SCMP_r) in the implementation of the recommendations.

In the implementation of the SCMPs, the PAC consists of all supervisors, mayors or their designated representatives. The PAC members have been instrumental in the development of program rules and selection of projects to be funded. In addition, the PAC has provided guidance to this SWCD as we move forward in our Flood Hazard Mitigation program.

The implementation of the recommendations shall be accomplished through the following program elements:

- ❖ Delaware Watershed Stream Management Implementation Program Grant (SMIP)
- ❖ Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Program (LFHMP)
- ❖ Catskill Stream Buffer Initiative (CSBI) Funding
- ❖ Restoration Project Funding
- ❖ Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP) Assistance
- ❖ Stream Corridor Management Program Technical Assistance and General Support

Some action items within the Delaware Action Plan may be impacted by the COVID-19 crisis. Delaware County SWCD will continue to follow the guidance from New York State, the US Federal government and local county government to stop the spread of the COVID-19 virus.

1. Delaware Watershed Stream Management Implementation Program Grant (SMIP)

The Delaware Watershed Stream Management Implementation Program (SMIP) grants, established in 2010, fund eligible stream and floodplain water quality protection construction projects and programs that advance the Stream Management Plan recommendations for municipalities that have adopted the Stream Corridor Management Plan and signed a Memorandum of Agreement with the Delaware County Soil and Water Conservation District.

The SMIP grant funds are typically offered through an annual application process with grants targeted to fulfill the SCMP priorities and the recommendations of the stream management plans. The following section reviews the proposed Action Items related to the administrative aspects of the SMIP.

A. SMIP Administrative Action Items

- 1. Update the grant application, review and award process for SMIP. (SCMP Staff, DEP, PAC)**
 - **Schedule SMIP grant round 2020**
 - **Finalize and close out existing SMIP grants from 2017-2018 round**
 - **Continue an open enrollment for Local Flood Analysis-generated projects**
- 2. Maintain information on the status of awarded grants and future grant rounds through the Catskillstreams.org website. (SCMP Staff, DEP)**
- 3. Regularly prepare and distribute press releases on the accomplishments of the recipients of SMIP grants. (SCMP Staff, grant recipients)**
- 4. Expand the scope of the SMIP grant funding to support flood hazard mitigation projects identified through the Local Flood Analysis (LFA) under the Local Flood Mitigation Program (LFHMP).**
- 5. Create opportunities for the delegation of project design tasks to grant recipients, their consultants or consultants to DCSWCD.**
- 6. Award additional grants in 2020 or as funds are available.**

SMIP grants completed in 2019 are listed below:

| Recreation and Habitat Improvements | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|--|----------------------|--|----------------------|
| <u>Project Title</u> | <u>Applicant</u> | <u>Project Description</u> | <u>Length (feet)</u> | <u>Funding Awarded</u> | <u>Status</u> |
| Village of Delhi River Walk Design Phase II | Village of Delhi | Build the river walk that was designed in 2015 | -- | \$60,534 | Completed |
| Highway/Infrastructure | | | | | |
| <u>Project Title</u> | <u>Applicant</u> | <u>Project Description</u> | <u>Length (feet)</u> | <u>Funding Awarded</u> | <u>Status</u> |
| Miller Avenue Culvert Replacement | Town of Bovina | Replace culvert & installing step pools for fish passage | 110 | \$344,896.17 (\$182,856 WQIP grant) | Completed |
| Close Hollow Streambed and Bank Stabilization | Town of Andes | Repair of stream bed and road shoulder | 160 | \$210,146.65 (\$40,000 WRDA grant) | Completed |
| Mill Brook Bank Stabilization | Town of Hardenburgh | Repair a steep embankment and removal of woody debris | 950 | \$565,000 | Completed |
| Pleasant Valley Brook Bank Stabilization along Robbins Road | Town of Roxbury | Repair steep embankment near Robbins road (formerly known as Hardscrabble Stabilization Project) | 340 | \$147,792 (\$109,000 WRDA grant) | Completed |
| South Street Bank Stabilization | Village of Walton | Streambank stabilization to protect utility infrastructure | 600 | \$1,746,760.36 (\$543,000 WRDA and \$763,728 WQIP grants) | Completed |
| Flood Hazard Mitigation | | | | | |
| <u>Project Title</u> | <u>Applicant</u> | <u>Project Description</u> | <u>Length (feet)</u> | <u>Funding Awarded</u> | <u>Status</u> |
| Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Analysis | Town of Walton | LFA plan for the West Branch Delaware River | -- | \$194,840 | Completed April 2015 |
| Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Analysis | Village of Fleischmanns | LFA plan for the Village of Fleischmanns and the Hamlet of Clovesville | -- | \$77,250 | Completed July 2016 |
| Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Analysis | Arkville | LFA plan for the Hamlet of Arkville | -- | \$92,500 | Completed May 2017 |
| Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Analysis | Walton Tributaries | LFA plan for Village of Walton on East, West & Third Brook | -- | \$119,415 | Completed Jan. 2018 |
| Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Analysis | Town of Hamden | LFA plan for the Hamlet of Hamden | -- | \$70,000 | Completed Dec. 2017 |
| Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Analysis | Town of Andes | LFA plan for the Hamlet of Andes | -- | \$79,758 | Completed April 2018 |
| Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Analysis | Village of Delhi | LFA plan for Steele Brook, West Branch Delaware River, Elk Creek & Platner Brook | -- | \$96,758 | Completed Jan. 2018 |
| Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Analysis | Village of Stamford | LFA plan for the Villages of Stamford and Hobart, Hamlet of Kortright and Town of Stamford | --- | \$134,750 | Completed June 2020 |
| Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Analysis | Town of Roxbury | LFA plan for the Hamlets of Roxbury and Grand Gorge and the Town of Roxbury | --- | \$88,668 | Completed 2020 |
| Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Analysis | Town of Halcott | LFA plan for the Town and Hamlet of Halcott | --- | \$64,804 | Completed 2020 |
| Water Street Floodplain Reclamation Project | Town & Village of Walton | Floodplain restoration & stormwater mitigation in the Village of Walton | 640 | \$630,760 (\$484,320 WRDA grant) | Completed 2019 |

SMIP grants to be scheduled for 2020-2021 are listed below:

| Recreation and Habitat Improvements | | | | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <u>Project Title</u> | <u>Applicant</u> | <u>Project Description</u> | <u>Length (feet)</u> | <u>Scheduled for Completion</u> | <u>Funding Awarded</u> | <u>Status</u> |
| Arkville Recreational Hub Trail Master Plan | Water Discovery Center | Recreation trail along the East Branch Delaware River | --- | June 2020 | \$2,250.00 | In-Progress |
| East Branch Delaware River Trout Habitat Improvement | Trout Unlimited | Tag trout and monitor water temperature | --- | June 2020 | \$99,480 | In-Progress |
| ½ Mile Hiking Trail | Catskill Recreation Center, Inc. | Recreation trail along the East Branch Delaware River | --- | June 2020 | \$45,500 | In-Progress |
| Highway/Infrastructure | | | | | | |
| <u>Project Title</u> | <u>Applicant</u> | <u>Project Description</u> | <u>Length (feet)</u> | <u>Scheduled for Completion</u> | <u>Funding Awarded</u> | <u>Status</u> |
| Bull Run Stream Embankment Stabilization | Town of Middletown | Streambank restoration on steep embankment with fine sediment source of turbidity | 100 | 2020-2021 | \$350,000 (\$270,000 WRDA) | 30% Design |
| Pines Brook Streambed Stabilization | Town of Walton | Streambed stabilization with grade control | 100 | November 2021 | \$275,000 | Conceptual Design |
| Tributary Grade Control Structures | Village of Walton | Stabilize streambed from erosion at the utility crossings | 75 | On-Going – Prioritize Based on Risk & Funding | \$75,000 | Site #3 (NAPA) – 30% Design Phase |
| Planning and Assessment | | | | | | |
| <u>Project Title</u> | <u>Applicant</u> | <u>Project Description</u> | <u>Length (feet)</u> | <u>Scheduled for Completion</u> | <u>Funding Awarded</u> | <u>Status</u> |
| Carrol Hill Culvert Replacement | Town of Tompkins | Engineer design for culvert replacement | -- | 2020 | \$30,000 | Design in Progress with DCDPW |
| John Tuttle Culvert Replacement | Town of Middletown | Engineer design for culvert replacement | -- | 2020 | \$30,000 | Design in Progress with DCDPW |

| Flood Hazard Mitigation | | | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|----------------------|---------------------------------|---|---|
| <u>Project Title</u> | <u>Applicant</u> | <u>Project Description</u> | <u>Length (feet)</u> | <u>Scheduled for Completion</u> | <u>Funding Awarded</u> | <u>Status</u> |
| Steele Brook Streambank Stabilization Phase I | Village of Delhi | Streambank stabilization on one of the worst slope failures | 632 | December 2020 | Phase I \$238,700 Phase II \$250,000 (\$450,000 WRDA grant) | 100% Design |
| Steele Brook Streambank Stabilization Phase II | Village of Delhi | Streambank stabilization downstream of Phase I | 300 | December 2020-2021 | | 30% Design |
| Breakey Motors Floodplain Reclamation project – Design only | Town of Walton | Floodplain reclamation design after the purchase and demolition of Breakey Motors building | 625 | December 2020 | Part of CWC Project | Survey completed |
| West Branch Delaware River at the Confluence of Bagley Brook Bank Stabilization | Town of Hamden | Geomorphic assessment and bank stabilization design | 2,000 | April 2021 | Potential LFHMA project | Preliminary nutrient load study |
| Andes Central School Stream Corridor Restoration | Town of Andes | Floodplain bench, wall restoration, bridge replacement, sewer line protection/relocation and stream bed repair | 1,050 | December 2021 | \$1.35 million WRDA Grant | 30% Design |
| Village of Stamford South Street Culvert Replacement | Village of Stamford | Replace partially collapsed arch bridge structure that spans WBDR | 100 | December 2020 | \$500,000 | Pending LFA adoption June 2020 and survey |
| Pleasant Valley Brook / EBDR Confluence Debris | Town of Roxbury | Debris removal & minor channel shaping/dimensioning on Pleasant Valley Brook at the EBDR confluence | 100 | December 2020 | N/A (DCSWCD to assist w/ permitting & Construction Inspection only) | Pending GPS |

SMIP grant funds are offered to stakeholders to implement recommendations of the stream management plans and to further the evolving priorities of DCSWCD, DEP and the watershed communities. The following sections detail activities supported by the SMIP grant to implement plan recommendations.

Prioritization of Identified Stream Intervention Projects Action Items:

- 1. Implement Floodplain Reclamation projects in collaboration with Municipalities. These projects will be identified in the Local Flood Analysis plans and in the East and West Branch Delaware River Stream Corridor Management Plans. (SCMP Staff)**
 - a. Breakey Motors Floodplain Reclamation in the Village of Walton scheduled for 2020.**
 - b. Steele Brook Phase I and II Bank Stabilization scheduled for 2020-2021.**
 - c. Village of Stamford South Street Culvert Replacement scheduled for 2020.**
- 2. Complete approved Delaware Watershed Stream Management Implementation Grant Program projects within the East and West Branch of the Delaware River watershed. A complete list of SMIP grants can be found on catskillstreams.org website. (SCMP Staff and Sponsor)**

B. Enhance Recreation Opportunities Action Items:

1. Provide technical assistance to communities to enhance streamside recreational opportunities. (DCPD, SCMP staff, DEP)
 - a. Catskill Recreational Center ½ mile trail to be constructed in 2020.
 - b. Arkville Recreational Hub Trail Master Plan to be completed in 2020.
2. Continue to work with the East Branch flood commission, municipalities and stakeholder groups in the implementation of the East Branch Recreation Access Plan. (DCPD, SCMP staff, DEP)
3. Continue to work with the West Branch flood commissions, municipalities and stakeholder groups on improving recreation access on the West Branch Delaware River (DCPD, SCMP staff, DEP)
 - a. Water Street Boat Launch project to be installed in Spring 2020.
 - b. Beerston Boat Launch project to be scheduled for 2021.
4. Continue to provide technical assistance to the flood commissions, municipalities and stakeholder groups for recreational opportunities (i.e. boat launch and river walk).

C. Enhancement of Watershed Fisheries Action Items:

1. Provide technical assistance and general direction to local grass-roots efforts, watershed associations and fisheries organizations to enhance existing fisheries. (DCPD, SCMP staff, DEP)
2. Work with the Delaware County Chamber of Commerce, Central Catskills Chamber of Commerce, and the Recreation and Fisheries sub-committees to install boat launch access points along the West & East Branch Delaware River and to promote recreational fishing in the Cannonsville and Pepacton Reservoirs. Support the new boating program through outreach promotional activities such as sponsored fishing days, boating safety and fishing safety courses, etc. (SCMP staff, DCPD, DEP, EBDR Recreation and Fisheries sub-committee, CWC, DC Chamber of Commerce)
3. Encourage groups to work with municipalities to apply for funding through SMIP for projects that improve fish habitat, angling opportunities and an understanding of and appreciation for the aquatic ecosystem. (SCMP staff, DCPD, DEP, PAC)
 - a. Work with Trout Unlimited to plant trees in the riparian buffer with volunteer groups and schools.
 - b. Work with Trout Unlimited on the Trout Habitat Improvement Project within the East Branch Delaware River to tag trout and monitor water temperature.
 - c. Work with Trout Unlimited with culvert assessment and provide technical assistance for highway superintendents.

2. Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Program

In response to major flood events in 2006 and 2011, the Delaware Stream Corridor Management Program partners have advanced the proposal for a watershed wide flood hazard mitigation effort that will identify the most beneficial projects for reducing flood related losses and water quality impacts and provide funds to implement those projects. In coordination with the CWC and at the request and direction of municipal government, the program will assist with the analysis, planning, funding, design and construction of hazard mitigation projects beginning during this Action Plan period. This effort will require the cooperation of all relative government entities, utilize the support of consultants and rely on the local knowledge of community leaders and residents. Funds will be made available for LFA recommended projects through the SMIP.

A. Flood Hazard Mitigation and Flood Recovery Action Items:

- 1. Provide assistance to the Delaware County Planning Department and Delaware County Emergency Services through steering committee meetings for the regular updates of the Multi-Jurisdictional All-Hazards Mitigation Plan. (DCSWCD SCMPr Coordinator)**
 - a. The All-Hazard Mitigation Plan is in the process of being updated.**
- 2. Provide documentation of completed flood hazard mitigation projects to the Hazard Mitigation Coordinator. Enhance the All-Hazard Mitigation Plan through the development of Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Plans (LFHMP) and by the implementation of the All-Hazards Mitigation Plan. (SCMPr Staff)**
- 3. Provide assistance as requested by the Director of Emergency Services to the Emergency Operations Center during flood related events. (SCMPr Staff)**
- 4. Maintain a list of historic problem areas where streams impact infrastructure during flood events and correlate to stream gage stage heights. (SCMPr Staff)**
- 5. Work with communities to understand, utilize and revise FEMA floodplain maps. (DCPD, DEP Project Manager, NYSDEC, SCMPr Staff)**
- 6. Provide scholarships for training opportunities for Certified Floodplain Managers (CFM) and Code Enforcement credits**
- 7. Work with communities to update local ordinances, laws and comprehensive land use plans to incorporate elements of the Stream Corridor Management Plan, its recommendations and stream stewardship principles. (DCPD, SCMPr Staff)**
- 8. Provide technical assistance to municipalities with emergency stream intervention measures during flood recovery. (SCMPr Staff)**
- 9. Support educational programs for the public and school students that promote a better understanding of meteorology, hydrology, hydraulics and flood issues. (DCPD, SCMPr Staff)**
- 10. Design and implement flood mitigation practices including but not limited to floodplain reclamation, scientific channel dimensioning, and natural stream design techniques throughout the Delaware Watershed. (SCMPr Staff, DEP)**

11. Implement the Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Program including the development and refinement of program rules, guidelines, procurement documents as well as providing guidance and outreach to participating communities, support of the consultants, and input on the identification and prioritization of projects. Provide assistance with the acquisition of grant funds and technical support for project design and construction (implementation). (DCSWCD staff, DC Planning staff, DEP)
12. Provide funds for the Local Flood Analysis process and recommended flood hazard mitigation stream projects through the SMIP.
13. Work with the following Flood Commissions to Implement the LFA plan recommendations:
 - Walton Flood Commission
 - i. West Branch Delaware River Tributaries (East Brook, West Brook, Third Brook)
 - East Branch Delaware Flood Commission including:
 - i. Fleischmanns / Clovesville
 - ii. Middletown
 - iii. Arkville
 - Delhi Flood Commission
 - Hamden Flood Commission
 - Andes Flood Commission
 - Stamford Flood Commission
 - Roxbury Flood Commission
 - Halcott Flood Commission

3. Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative (CSBI) funding

Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative (CSBI), established in 2009, provides a mechanism whereby streamside landowners, with property within the New York City Watershed, can receive technical assistance, educational materials, planning assistance, and funding to improve and maintain their riparian (streamside) areas. CSBI is a part of the overall Stream Management Program, and is a complement to other existing stream management programs. The CSBI program focuses on improving riparian buffer protection for private, non-agricultural landowners who are not covered or supported through other riparian protection programs within the East and West Branch Delaware River watersheds.

The overall goals of CSBI are to inform and assist landowners in better stewardship, and to work with landowners to identify practices to improve their riparian (streamside) areas, through proper management, protection, restoration, or enhancement. To achieve these goals, CSBI will assist riparian landowners throughout the Delaware Watershed by providing:

- 1) Access to technical assistance through their DCSWCD concerning their streamside property.
- 2) Development of Riparian Corridor Management Plans (RCMP) to create awareness about riparian management issues specific to individual properties.
- 3) Development of Best Management Practices (BMP) and prescriptive measures to improve landowner management of their riparian buffer in order to enhance the function and condition of the riparian buffer.
- 4) Assistance with installation of riparian buffer improvement measures, such as native plantings, and other prescriptive projects.
- 5) Educational materials and activities as needed by landowners to understand the critical role of their buffer and how to maintain it in optimal functioning condition.

The Action Items associated with these goals for the years 2020 – 2021 are identified below.

A. Stream Corridor Management Plans for Non-Agricultural Riparian Landowner Stewardship Action Items

1. Continue the implementation of the Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative (CSBI) through the DCSWCD Stream Corridor Management Program Contract funded by DEP. (DCSWCD CSBI Coordinator, DEP Project Manager).
2. Periodically review and update the protocol for prioritizing the implementation of the Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative and strategies for soliciting participation in the program. (DCSWCD CSBI Coordinator, SCMPr Coordinator, DEP Project Manager)
3. Development of a minimum of 24 Riparian Corridor Management Plans (RCMP) by the end of the 2025 DCSWCD/DEP contract. (DCSWCD CSBI Coordinator, DCSWCD SCMPr Staff)
4. Implement a minimum of 5 Riparian Corridor Management Plans per year by means of contractual planting services. (DCSWCD CSBI Coordinator)
5. Installation of at least 2 bioengineering projects by the end of the 2025 DCSWCD/DEP contract. (DCSWCD CSBI Coordinator)
6. Installation of a minimum of 5,000 streambank feet of revegetation by the end of the 2025 DCSWCD/DEP contract. (DCSWCD CSBI Coordinator)

CSBI Projects completed in 2019 are listed below:

| CSBI Riparian Corridor Planting Projects | | | | |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| <u>Project Title</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Length (feet)</u> | <u>Scheduled for Completion</u> | <u>Status</u> |
| CREP/CSBI Siegel - East Brook | Town of Walton | 1,650 | 2019 | Completed |
| CREP/CSBI Hobbs Planting - East Brook | Town of Walton | 1,000 | 2019 | Completed |
| CREP/CSBI D’Orazio - East Brook | Town of Walton | 2,500 | 2019 | Completed |
| CREP/CSBI Parrinello - East Brook | Town of Walton | 1,100 | 2019 | Completed |
| Bragg Hollow Knotweed Control | Halcottsville | 200 | 2019 | Completed |
| Depot Street Knotweed Control | Fleischmanns | 110 | 2019 | Completed |
| Beech Hill Knotweed Control | Town of Andes | 1,300 | 2018 | Completed |
| Batavia Kill Riparian Restoration | Town of Roxbury | 250 | 2019 | Completed |
| Fleischmanns Site 4 planting | Village of Fleischmanns | 540 | 2019 | Completed |

CSBI Projects scheduled for 2020-2021 are listed below:

| CSBI Riparian Corridor Management Planting Projects | | | | |
|--|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| <u>Project Title</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Length (feet)</u> | <u>Scheduled for Completion</u> | <u>Status</u> |
| Upper East Brook IS Control | Town of Walton | 1,100 | 2020 | Ongoing |
| Bussey Hollow Knotweed Control | Town of Andes | 335 | 2020 | Ongoing |
| Mead Road Knotweed Control | New Kingston | 560 | 2020 | Ongoing |
| Kelly's Kayaks Knotweed Control | Halcottsville | 370 | 2020 | Ongoing |
| Ballantine Park Knotweed Control | Town of Andes | 2,100 | 2020 | Ongoing |
| Old Herrick Road Riparian Plantings | Town of Middletown | 1,300 | 2019-2020 | Ongoing |
| Vly Creek Knotweed Control | Town of Halcott | 100 | 2020 | Ongoing |
| Cal Terry Riparian Planting & Invasive Species Control | Town of Hamden | 120 | 2019-2020 | Planning |
| Cal Terry Restoration | Town of Hamden | 300 | 2020 | Planning |
| Vly Creek Trib Planting-Rauter | Town of Halcott | 300 | 2020 | Planning |
| Mill Brook – Beyea | Town of Hardenburgh | 950 | 2020 | Planning |
| Hardscrabble-Rodregues | Town of Roxbury | 600 | 2020 | Planning |
| East Brook-D'Orazio (Post-Stream Restoration) Planting | Town of Walton | 600 | 2020 | Planning |
| Delaware Basin Invasive Species Control | Delaware Basin | NA | 2020 | Planning |
| Beech Hill Post-Knotweed Control Planting | Town of Andes | 1,300 | 2021 | Planning |
| Uplands Center | Walton | 2,300 | 2021 | Planning |
| Vly Creek Restoration-Brush Ridge Associates | Town of Middletown | 900 | 2021 | Planning |
| Mead Road Post Knotweed Control Planting | New Kingston | 1,560 | 2021 | Planning |

7. Implement 1 demonstration or educational Riparian Corridor Management Plan per year. (DCSWCD CSBI Coordinator)

- a. Educational RCMP implementation:
- b. Conduct a volunteer planting educational workshops with community groups and local student.
- c. Conduct a volunteer educational workshop to bare-root transplant to containers or tree planting events with local high school students, SUNY Delhi college students and BOCES students to promote the benefits of riparian buffers.

| CSBI Student/Educational Planting Projects & Workshops | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| <u>Project Title</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Scheduled for Completion</u> | <u>Project Type</u> |
| Margaretville Elementary Student Planting | Halcottsville | Fall 2020 | Student Planting |
| Trees for Trout - East Branch Delaware River Planting | Halcottsville | Fall 2020 | Volunteer Planting |
| GreenNY Student Planting (NY City Students) | SUNY Delhi OEC; Town of Delhi | Spring 2021 | Student Planting |
| Riparian Forest Buffer Walk | Margaretville | May 2020 | Workshop |
| DCMO-BOCES Student Plantings | Walton | Fall 2020 | Student Plantings |
| Catskill Youth Climate Summit | Catskill Region | October 2020 | Workshop |
| SUNY Delhi Outdoor Education Center Spring & Fall Plantings (SUNY Delhi Students) | Town of Delhi | Ongoing Yearly | Student Plantings |
| Bare-root transplant Activity – DCMO BOCES/Students | DCSWCD, Walton | Completed Yearly | Student Workshop |

8. Education and outreach for CSBI shall be accomplished by facilitating at least one riparian workshop for landowners per year. Education and outreach shall also be accomplished by active participation at relevant local events, direct mailings, web site usage, and local media. (DCSWCD CSBI Coordinator)

| CSBI Education & Outreach Events | | |
|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <u>Project Title</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Date</u> |
| Riparian Buffer Working Group | Kingston | Annually |
| Various Student Events/Plantings | Cannonsville & Pepacton Watersheds | As needed 2020-2021 |
| Walton 4H outreach & planting events | Walton | As needed/as requested 2020-2021 |
| Bare-root transplant Activities – DCMO BOCES/Students | DCSWCD, Walton | Annually |
| Riparian Walks/Workshops | Various locations | Annually |
| Forestry Festival – Stream Table / Riparian Buffer Display | Village of Margaretville | Annually |
| Cauliflower Festival – Stream Table / Riparian Buffer Displays | Village of Margaretville | Annually |
| Delaware County Fair | Town of Walton | Annually |
| Youth Climate Summit Workshops | Catskill Region | Annually |

9. Secure for all CSBI projects, landowner license and maintenance agreements for access by DCSWCD and DEP to facilitate ongoing maintenance and monitoring. (DCSWCD CSBI Coordinator)
10. Develop planting plans as requested for applicable stream program projects in coordination with stream program staff. (DCSWCD SCMP staff and DCSWCD CSBI Coordinator)
11. Develop and implement a monitoring program for riparian buffer projects to identify project success and effectiveness. (DCSWCD CSBI Coordinator, DEP CSBI Coordinator)
 - a. Monitoring protocol developed for all implemented CSBI (and supplemental) projects.

| CSBI Yearly Project Monitoring | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| <u>Year Monitored</u> | <u>Number Projects Sites</u> |
| 2018 | 18 |
| 2019 | 25 |
| 2020 | 26 |
| 2021 | 27 |
| 2022 | 19 |

- b. Monitoring protocol was developed for invasive species monitoring of CSBI planting project locations.
12. Develop local resources to maintain availability of native vegetation planting stock as needed. (DCSWCD CSBI Coordinator)
 - a. Conduct bare-root transplant to containers event with Walton Central School and DCMO BOCES to secure supplemental plants and species for CSBI planting projects.
 - b. Work with SUNY Delhi summer interns to assist in project monitoring, invasive species eradication efforts and maintenance of plant stock for planting projects.
 - c. Collaborate with the DEP Project Manager on determining plant material needs and the coordination of logistics pertaining to delivery of native plant materials for riparian project planting sites.
13. Provide technical assistance to streamside landowners through ongoing coordination with the West-of-Hudson Riparian Buffers Working Group.

B. Implement a Variable Width Riparian Buffer Pilot Program Action Items

1. CSBI will initiate a process defining eligible sites and for implementing variable width buffers. (DCSWCD CSBI Coordinator, DEP Project Manager with DEP, DCSWCD SCMP staff)
2. Identify potential sites for demonstration of a variable width riparian buffer pilot project. Implement one demonstration project. (SCMP staff, DEP Staff, WAP Staff)

C. Implement a CREP/CSBI Riparian Buffer Pilot Program on Non-Agricultural Lands with the USDA Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP) Action Items

1. Implement the prioritization process for providing technical and financial assistance to the Watershed Agricultural Council (WAC) for fallow land CREP-CSBI projects and identify roles and responsibilities in implementation. (CREP-CSBI Pilot Program Working Group)
2. Conduct stream evaluation and assessment to determine Pilot Program eligibility, including if stream instability issues will preclude projects. Training and ongoing assistance to support evaluations and assessments. (CREP-CSBI Pilot Program Working Group)
3. Provide design support for the development and approval of conservation plans (Riparian Corridor Management Plans) and implementation of projects that facilitate CREP enrollment. (CREP-CSBI Pilot Program Working Group)
4. Provide CSBI cost-share funding to the Watershed Agricultural Council to facilitate fallow land CREP enrollment. (SCMPR Coordinator, SCMPR Staff, DEP Project Manager)
5. Monitor and evaluate the success of the CREP-CSBI projects. (SCMPR Staff)
6. Continue to monitor and evaluate metrics and report to assess the effectiveness of the extended Pilot Program (CREP-CSBI Pilot Program Working Group)
7. The Delaware County CREP-CSBI Pilot Program Working Group shall include: SCMPR Coordinator, SCMPR PE, DEP Project Manager, WAC Program Managers and Planner(s), DCSWCD and NRCS.

| CREP/CSBI Riparian Corridor Management Planting Projects | | | | |
|--|-----------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| <u>Project Title</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Length (feet)</u> | <u>Scheduled for Completion</u> | <u>Status</u> |
| Kerr's Creek Riparian Restoration | Town of Walton | 1,960 | 2020 | Contract |
| Upper East Brook CREP/CSBI Planting | Town of Walton | 2,100 | 2020 | Planning |
| Glielmi CREP/CSBI-East Brook | Town of Hamden | 1,450 | 2020 | Planning |
| Biedekapp CREP/CSBI-Third Brook | Town of Walton | 1,050 | 2020 | Planning |
| Steitz CREP/CSBI-WBDR | Walton | 2,600 | 2021 | Planning |

D. Invasive Species Management Action Items

1. Continue to work collaboratively with Delaware County Solid Waste Facility to compost Japanese Knotweed. (SCMP staff, DCDPW)
 - a. Continue to treat invasive species such as Japanese knotweed on CSBI project sites with a variety of methods including herbicide application and monitor the effectiveness of methods.
 - b. Conduct a Japanese Knotweed pull and clean up educational workshop with local community groups and SUNY Delhi college students.

| CSBI Invasive Species Control Projects | | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <u>Project Title</u> | <u>Location</u> | <u>Scheduled for Completion</u> |
| Bragg Hollow IS Control | Halcottsville | Ongoing 2017-2020 |
| Chambers Hollow Knotweed Control | Town of Hamden | Complete |
| Bussey Hollow Knotweed Control | Town of Andes | Ongoing 2017-2020 |
| Mead Road Knotweed Control | New Kingston | Ongoing 2017-2020 |
| Kelly's Kayaks Knotweed Control | Halcottsville | Ongoing 2017-2020 |
| Depot Street Knotweed Control | Fleischmanns | Ongoing 2017-2020 |
| Ballantine Park Knotweed Control | Town of Andes | Ongoing 2017-2020 |
| Depot Street | Village of Fleischmanns | Ongoing 2018-2020 |
| Upper East Brook Rod IS Control | Town of Walton | Ongoing 2018-2020 |
| Vly Creek IS Control | Town of Halcott | Ongoing 2018-2020 |
| East Brook IS Control-Siegel | Town of Walton | Ongoing 2018-2020 |
| East Brook IS Control-Hobbs | Town of Walton | Ongoing 2018-2020 |
| East Brook IS Control-D'Orazio | Town of Walton | Ongoing 2018-2020 |
| East Brook IS Control-Parrinello | Town of Walton | Ongoing 2018-2020 |

2. Continue to participate in Catskill Regional Invasive Species (CRISP). (SCMP staff, DCPD)
3. Working with program partners and local agencies on developing Japanese knotweed control focus group.

4. Restoration Project Funding

Restoration projects utilize new and innovative stream management techniques with educational value. These projects make use of fluvial geomorphic principles and the scale of the project may vary from localized activities such as stream bank stabilization to more extensive stream restoration projects.

A. Debris Management Action Items

1. **Develop a Delaware County protocol for municipalities to manage woody debris in stream systems. (DCSWCD SCMPR Coordinator, DEP Project Manager, DCDPW)**
2. **Design and implement two demonstration projects that utilize the woody debris protocol developed by the SCMPR. (SCMPR Staff)**
 - a. **Steele Brook woody debris removal SMIP grant to be completed in 2020.**
3. **Undertake a periodic review of the woody debris protocol developed by the SCMPR. (SCMPR Staff, DEP Staff)**

B. Stream Gravel Deposition Issues Action Items

1. **Develop and implement an educational and outreach program to teach municipal leaders and community members about the specific stream processes involved in the mobilization and transport of gravel and debris. Continue to promote training in Post-Flood Stream Intervention practices. (SCMPR Staff)**
 - a. **Continue to support the Walton Central School students with the gravel study and encourage additional studies that were funded with a SMIP grant to study sediment issues in streams near the bridges in the Village of Walton. The SMIP grant was completed in 2015, but the program will continue the gravel study in the environmental class curriculum.**
2. **Continue to encourage one or two municipalities to apply for grant funding through the SCMPR to scientifically study stream reaches with identified gravel deposition issues for potential case studies to be used in Item 1. This could be accomplished through the Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Analysis process. (SCMPR Staff)**
 - a. **MacGibbon Hollow stream in the Town of Walton**
3. **Continue to implement and monitor the West Branch Delaware River tributary bedload transport study to utilize passive radio frequency identification (RFID) tracers deployed into three study locations in East Brook tributary. This scientific study will determine the relation of discharge to the movement and displacement of sediment. (SCMPR Staff)**
 - a. **East Brook in the Village of Walton was selected as the study area in (2019). A variety of rocks were collected and measured before the RFID were placed in the drilled holes and epoxied. The rocks were placed back into East Brook stream in approximately the same location. The rocks will be found using an antenna and the location GPS after a significant storm.**

4. Design and implement two demonstration projects that utilize the existing gravel management protocol developed by the SCMP. (SCMP Staff)
 - a. Continue to photo monitor the Post-Flood Emergency Stream Intervention project located in the Town of Hamden on Launt Hollow stream that was completed in 2009. The Hamden Highway Department maintains the stream channel to the proper width and depth for approximately 100 linear feet whenever the stream capacity is compromised with gravel.
 - b. MacGibbon Hollow and Marvin Hollow in the Town of Walton
5. Undertake a periodic review of the gravel maintenance protocol developed by the SCMP. (SCMP Staff, DEP Staff)

C. Nutrient Loading Study Action Items

1. Implement the West Branch Delaware River nutrient loading study to assist in the prioritization of projects. This scientific study will determine the relation of discharge to streambank erosion and the loading of Total Phosphorus (TP) and Total Nitrogen (TN) into the West Branch Delaware River. (SCMP Staff)
 - a. The confluence of Bagley Brook and the West Branch Delaware River on the Hutson Farm in the Town of Hamden was selected as a study area. An eroding streambank along a corn field is contributing excessive amounts of sediment to the river system. Several soil samples were taken and sent for laboratory analysis to determine the concentration of TP and TN in the loaded sediment. GIS analysis was used to determine volume of eroded soil. Together, these variables allow for the calculation of total mass of TP and TN loading at this site.
 - b. An eroding streambank along the West Branch of the Delaware River at the Birdsong Farm in the Town of Hamden was selected as a second study area. An eroding streambank along a hay field is contributing excessive amounts of sediment to enter the river system. Several soil samples were taken and sent for laboratory analysis to determine the concentration of TP and TN in the loaded sediment. GIS analysis was used to determine volume of eroded soil. Together, these variables allow for the calculation of total mass of TP and TN loading at this site.
 - c. Additional sites will be selected for study in 2020 using GIS analysis. Sites will be chosen based on severity of erosion and nutrient content. The same process outlined for the Hutson Farm and Birdsong Farm sites will be followed (as outlined above).

D. Utilize Existing Funding Sources Action Items

1. Continue to explore opportunities for utilizing grant funding sources to match SCMP funds for implementing recommendations. (DCSWCD SCMP Coordinator)
 - a. Army Corps of Engineer's Water Resources Development Act (WRDA)
 - i. Bull Run Stream Slope Stabilization in the Town of Middletown
 - ii. Steele Brook Streambank Stabilization in the Town of Delhi
 - iii. Andes Central School Stream Corridor Restoration in the Town of Andes
2. Train staff and others within the watershed on how to prepare grant applications for obtaining additional funds for matching SCMP funds.

E. Demonstration/Restoration Projects for Construction in 2020 – 2021

- 1. Bull Run Streambank Repair, EBDR Middletown**
 - a. This project was recommended by the PAC to fund as a demonstration project for repair of a 2013 Emergency Watershed Protection stream project upon request from the Town of Middletown Supervisor. In 2013, the streambed had been stabilized using 3 hardened riffle structures and the toe of the embankment was protected with rip rap, which are still working. The steep embankment failed in the spring of 2016 and the top area liquefied with the frost thawing out of the soil and sent the whole face sliding down in a debris flow.
 - b. 2020 Status: Milone and MacBroome, Inc. (now a part of SLR Consulting), an engineering consultant, has been selected to design the project. The project design is currently at 30%.
- 2. Steele Brook Streambank Stabilization, WBDR Delhi**
 - a. This project was recommended by the Local Flood Analysis (LFA) for the Town and Village of Delhi, written by a consultant, Woidt Engineering & Consulting, PC, for the Delhi Flood Commission. The project consists of a streambank stabilization on one of the worst slope failures in the Steele Brook watershed that impairs water quality with fine sediment and woody debris.
 - b. 2020 Status: Delaware County SWCD Stream Staff surveyed the project area in the winter of 2018. Phase 1 of the project design is complete and the Delaware County SWCD Stream Staff has applied for the regulatory permits. Phase 1 of the project is expected to go out to bid by mid-May or early June, 2020 with construction starting in August. Phase 2 of the design will be completed in late Spring/Summer of 2020.
- 3. East Brook CREP/CSBI Streambank Stabilization on East Brook, WBDR Walton**
 - a. This project was recommended by the CREP/CSBI program to repair an eroding streambank in order to establish a riparian buffer along fallow agricultural fields. This project is in the Town of Walton along East Brook in the West Branch of the Delaware River watershed.
 - b. 2020 Status: Delaware County SWCD Stream Staff completed a 90% design and have applied for the regulatory permits. The project is expected to go out to bid by mid-May or early June with construction starting in August, 2020.
- 4. Water Street Boat Launch, WBDR Walton**
 - a. This project was recommended by the Walton Flood Commission to improve recreation access on the newly constructed floodplain reclamation project. This project is in the Village of Walton along the West Branch of the Delaware River.
 - b. 2020 Status: Delaware County SWCD Stream Staff has completed a design and have applied for the regulatory permits. The project is expected to be constructed in mid-May or early June, 2020.
- 5. Village of Stamford South Street Culvert Replacement, WBDR**
 - a. This project was recommended in the Stamford LFA and sponsored by the Stamford Flood Commission to replace an undersized arch bridge that has partially collapsed and resulted in a road closure along South Street.

- i. **2020 Status:** Delaware County SWCD Stream Staff is collaborating with Delaware County DPW to replace the culvert. The project is expected to be constructed in in the Fall of 2020.
- 6. **Grade Control at Utility Crossings on tributaries in the Village of Walton, East Brook near NAPA**
 - a. This project was recommended by the Walton Flood Commission and is a SMIP grant project to protect utility crossings on three tributaries within the Village of Walton. The first location is near NAPA building on the East Brook stream.
 - i. **2020 Status:** Delaware County SWCD Stream Staff completed the 30% design. The project is anticipated to be constructed in Fall 2020.
- 7. **Breakey Motors Floodplain Reclamation Project, WBDR Walton**
 - a. This project was recommended in the West Branch LFA and sponsored by the Walton Flood Commission to reduce flood impacts within the Village of Walton. This project is in the Village of Walton along the West Branch of the Delaware River.
 - i. **2020 Status:** Delaware County SWCD Stream Staff completed a preliminary survey. CWC paid for the removal of the building and contaminated soils, which was completed in April 2020 through their LFHMA funds. DCSWCD SWCD will re-survey and design the floodplain reclamation project May/June 2020. The project is anticipated to be constructed in Fall 2020.
- 8. **West Branch Delaware River at the Confluence of Bagley Brook, WBDR Hamden**
 - a. This project was recommended by the Local Flood Analysis for the Town of Hamden along the West Branch of the Delaware River written by a consultant, Milone and MacBroom Inc. (now a part of SLR Consulting), for the Hamden Flood Commission. The bank erosion and channel instability is an ongoing problem at the confluence of Bagley Brook. A geomorphic assessment needs to be conducted to evaluate the problem of channel instability and sediment contribution to the West Branch. The information that is gathered will be used for the design of a bank stabilization project.
 - i. **2020 Status:** Delaware County SWCD Stream Staff are collecting soil data.

5. Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP) Assistance

Provide assistance for the implementation of Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP) in agricultural areas where streambank stability issues make those lands ineligible for buffer enhancement under the CREP's guidelines.

A. Integration of the Stream Corridor Management Program and the Watershed Agricultural Program Action Items

- 1. **Provide stream assessment training to Watershed Agricultural Program's planning and technical staff to identify and classify impaired stream segments during the development or revision of individual Whole Farm Plans. (SCMPr and WAP Staff)**
- 2. **Continue to implement the MOU between DCSWCD and the Watershed Agricultural Council (WAC) and its protocols for providing technical assistance to the Watershed Agricultural Program. (DCSWCD SCMPr Coordinator, DCSWCD Executive Director, and DCSWCD Technical Coordinator, DEP Project Manager)**

3. Provide assistance to the WAP Planning Staff in techniques for proper placement and planning of stream related agricultural Best Management Practices. (DCSWCD SCMP Staff)
 - a. Complete work on the following CREP streambank stabilization projects
 - i. Willard Frisbee Farm

2020 Status: Preliminary survey completed. Additional survey needed in 2020 to update the design drawings with the extent of bank erosion.
 4. Provide engineering approval, technical support, and individual project design assistance to Watershed Agricultural Program engineers and technicians as per the Protocol identified in action item #2 above. (DCSWCD SCMP Coordinator, SCMP Professional Engineer, and DCSWCD SCMP Staff)
 5. Provide a standard operation procedure for floodplain disturbance permits to be filed with the Code Enforcement Officers (CEO) across the county.
 6. Provide opportunity for annual floodplain development permit training for Watershed Agricultural Program engineers, technician and planners. (SCMP Staff, CEO)
- B. Provide Technical Support to the USDA Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP) Action Items**
1. Continue to develop the prioritization process for providing technical and financial assistance to the WAP on CREP projects. (SCMP Coordinator, DEP Project Manager, WAP Program Managers)
 2. Provide stream evaluation and assessment assistance to the Watershed Agricultural Program planners to determine if stream instability issues will preclude CREP enrollment. Training and ongoing assistance. (SCMP Coordinator, SCMP PE, SCMP technicians, and DEP as needed)
 3. Provide design assistance and engineering approval to the Watershed Agricultural Program engineers and technicians in the preparation of approved stream stabilization designs and projects that facilitate CREP enrollment. (SCMP Coordinator, SCMP PE, SCMP technicians, and DEP as needed)
 4. Continue to provide funding to the Watershed Agricultural Program for stream stabilization projects that facilitate CREP enrollment. (SCMP Staff)
 5. In cooperation with the Watershed Agricultural Program, evaluate stream instability issues for remediation on existing CREP sites. (SCMP Coordinator, SCMP PE, and SCMP Technicians)
 6. Provide funding to the Watershed Agricultural Program for stream projects that stabilize existing CREP sites. (SCMP Staff)
 7. Continue to monitor and evaluate the success of the bank stabilization projects. (SCMP Staff)

C. Enhance the Implementation of CREP on NYC Watershed Cropland and Explore Long – Term CREP Contract Action Items

1. Develop an interagency working group to prepare a white paper requesting USDA / FSA to enhance rental payments for CREP riparian buffers on cropland. (WAP Staff, DEP Staff, SCMPR Staff)
2. Explore options to maintain riparian buffers after CREP contract expiration and submit written recommendations. Development of an interagency advisory committee with Delaware County. (WAP Staff, SCMPR Staff, DEP Staff, DC Staff)

6. Stream Corridor Management Program Technical Assistance and General Support

Stream Corridor Management Program staff from each of the partnering agencies (the Delaware County Soil and Water Conservation District, New York City Department of Environmental Protection and Delaware County Planning Department) to provide technical, planning and educational support for a range of stakeholders on water quality related issues such as floodplain management, flood response and recovery, debris and infrastructure management, property protection, aquatic habitat and recreation concerns. Support can include assessments, plans, designs, training workshops and general advice to stakeholders.

A. Provide Assistance to Community Watershed Groups/Associations and Government Entities Action Items

1. Provide technical assistance and general direction to community watershed groups/association and government entities. (DCPD, SCMPR staff, DEP)
 - a. East Branch Delaware Flood Commission
 - b. Walton Flood Commission
 - c. Delhi Flood Commission
 - d. Hamden Flood Commission
 - e. Andes Flood Commission
 - f. Roxbury Flood Commission
 - g. Halcott Flood Commission
 - h. Stamford Flood Commission
 - i. Coalition of Watershed Towns
 - j. Recreation Access groups (Catskill Foundation and Water Discovery Center)
 - k. Delaware County Board of Supervisors

B. Participation with the Delaware County Action Plan (DCAP) Action Items

1. Attend regular meetings of the Delaware County Action Plan (DCAP) and advocate for inclusion of Stream Corridor Management Plan and its recommendations into all relevant components of the DCAP. (DCPD Director, DCSWCD Executive Director, SCMPR Coordinator)

C. Participation with the Catskill Watershed Corporation Action Items

2. Provide technical assistance as requested for stream related CWC funded projects. (SCMPr Staff, DEP Staff, CWC Staff)
3. Explore ways to coordinate stream related education and outreach efforts (such as Catskill Streams and Watershed Education Program) with CWC. (SCMPr Staff, CWC Staff)
4. Coordinate with CWC on Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Program including the analysis of flood problems, identification and funding of potential mitigation projects. (Executive Directors and staff of DCSWCD, DEP, DC Planning, and CWC)

D. Provide Annual Floodplain Development Permit Training for Municipal Officials Action Items

1. Provide opportunity for annual floodplain development permit training for local municipal officials. (PAC, SCMPr Staff, DEP, NYS DEC)
2. Provide technical assistance and education on the Community Rating System (CRS) to local municipal officials in the CRS program. (DCPD, SCMPr Staff)
3. Development opportunity for Municipal Officials to obtain credits for participating in educational activities. (DCPD, SCMPr Staff)
4. Support training of Floodplain Administrators (Code Enforcement Officers), Planners and Stream Managers in various aspects of floodplain management through State and Federal programs to enable them to achieve and maintain Certification as Floodplain Managers through the Association of State Floodplain Managers. (DEC, FEMA, ASFM)
5. New York State Department of Environmental Conservation's 4-Hour Erosion and Sediment Control training offered annually to contractors, code enforcement officers, municipal engineers, highway departments and planning boards.

E. Enhance Local Land Use Laws and Ordinances Action Items

1. Provide assistance to local municipalities in development of stream components in local comprehensive plans, local laws and local management practices. (PAC, DCPD, SCMPr Staff, DEP)
2. Provide technical assistance to local municipalities to enhance local laws and local management practices. (PAC, DCPD, SCMPr Staff, DEP)

F. Streamline Stream Work Permitting Action Items

1. Work in cooperation with NYS DEC, US Army Corps of Engineers, DEP, and DCDPW to enhance the authority thresholds of the DCSWCD General Permit as delegated by the NYS DEC for approved stream management practices within the County. (SCMPr Staff, DEP RRE and SMP staff, US Corps of Engineers, DCDPW, Highway Subcommittee)

G. Provide Technical Assistance to Local Highway Departments Action Items

1. Continue to fund, provide technical assistance and support in the 2025 DCSWCD/DEP contract on the Medium Hydraulic Structure Study SMIP contract to evaluate watershed culverts for hydraulic capacity and prioritize them for upgrade through the SMIP. (DCDPW, SCMP Staff)
2. Provide technical assistance and educational support to municipalities for sizing and the design of routine culvert replacements. (SCMP Staff, DCDPW)
3. Enable municipalities to apply for funding through the SMIP grants for infrastructure projects causing stream instability and/or water quality issues. (SCMP Staff, DCDPW)
4. Support the membership of and attend regular meetings of Municipal Highway Superintendents and keep them up to date on status of SWCD projects, training opportunities and flood recovery efforts.
5. Advise and assist WBDR and EBDR communities and the DCPD with updates to the local Highway Management Plans to address best management practices as they relate to roadway and stormwater infrastructure improvements. (SCMP Staff, DCPD, DCDPW and EBDR communities)
6. Provide technical assistance to highway departments and DCDPW by reviewing potential stream crossings including; large culverts and bridges. (SCMP Staff, DCDPW and EBDR communities)
7. Continue to support best management practices for construction of stream crossings through the SMIP by allowing the acquisition of necessary equipment (i.e. dewatering pumps, hydro-seeder, etc.) (SCMP Staff, DCPD, DCDPW and PAC)

H. Geomorphic Assessments at Bridges and Culverts Action Items:

1. Continue to support the Delaware County Department of Public Work's (DC DPW) evaluation of Medium Hydraulic Structures (culverts) funded through the Delaware Watershed Stream Management Implementation Program grants. (SCMP Program Coordinator, DCSWCD Engineering staff, DEP Project Manager and DEP Stream Engineering Coordinator and DCDPW)
2. Continue to give advice and/or fund municipalities through the grants program for the replacement of publicly owned stream crossing structures that are causing stream instability and/or water quality issues. (SCMP Staff)

I. Continuation of Geomorphic Research / Assessments Action Items

1. Perform Rosgen Level II assessment of Steele Brook in Delhi. (SCMP Staff, Delhi Flood Commission)
2. Identify other river segments requiring geomorphic assessment and management plans. (SCMP Staff, as needed consulting services)
 - a. Stream Feature Inventory (SFI) completed in 2017 on Steele Brook and tributary to Elk Creek in the Town of Delhi.

- b. SFI completed in 2018 on Little Red Kill in the Town of Middletown
 - c. SFI completed in 2019 on Huntly Hollow in the Town of Colchester
 - d. Complete a minimum of 5 SFIs by December 31, 2022.
- 3. Perform stream assessment and monitoring using a drone. (SCMPr Staff)
 - a. Project site monitoring and survey

J. Adopt Principles of Stream Stewardship at the Municipal Level Action Items

- 1. Adoption completed for the following:

Towns:

Andes
Bovina
Deposit
Colchester
Franklin
Halcott
Hamden
Harpersfield
Kortright
Masonville
Meredith
Middletown
Roxbury
Sidney
Stamford
Tompkins
Walton

Villages:

Delhi
Hobart
Margaretville
Fleischmanns
Stamford
Walton

- 2. Promote and secure plan adoption and extension of MOUs within East and West Branch Delaware communities. (DCPD, SCMPr Staff)
 - a. Memorandum of Understandings (MOUs) have been extended for all municipalities. These MOUs do not have an expiration, but have the opportunity to be terminated by either party upon 30 days written notice.
- 3. Encourage municipalities to continue to develop stream stewardship requirements in their local comprehensive plans and land use regulations. (DCPD, SCMPr Staff, DEP)
- 4. Encourage municipalities to continue to participate in the PAC and Sub-committees. (SCMPr Staff, DEP, DCPD)

K. Develop a Process for Updating the East and West Branch Delaware River Stream Corridor Management Plan Action Items

- 1. Seek input from PAC as to when to update the East and West Branch Delaware River Stream Corridor Management Plan and the Delaware Action Plan. (PAC, DCPD, SCMPr Staff, DEP staff)

L. Expand Public Education and Outreach Efforts Action Items

- 1. Fund and implement education and outreach activities identified and prioritized by the Project Advisory Committee. (PAC, SCMPr Staff)**
 - a. Complete a minimum of 5 workshops and 5 trainings by the end of the 2025 DCSWCD/DEP contract.**
- 2. Continue to educate municipalities and communities on the importance of floodplain function and the benefits of preserving floodplains, and opportunities for improving flood protection and reducing flood damages through the refinement and use of digital flood insurance rate maps (DFIRMs), the participation in the LFHMP, and other State/Federal programs such as the Community Rating System. (DCPD Staff, SCMPr Staff, NYSDEC)**
- 3. Develop and implement an education and outreach effort to support the LFHMP for a range of involved and affected stakeholders including community officials, involved outside government agencies, landowners, residents, and not for profit groups. (DCSWCD staff, DC Planning Department staff, Department of Watershed Affairs, DEP, CWC)**
- 4. Provide training and education opportunities for new officials appointed to office on the following three topics as made necessary by turnover 1) Getting to Know Your Stream Management Plan and Program; 2) Floodplain Management and the NFIP Program; and 3) Stream Process 101.**
- 5. Work with and support area schools and BOCES programs to educate students and promote awareness of stream process, floodplain preservation and streamside vegetation. Develop and promote a stream awareness program that can be used in area schools and with youth groups. (SCMPr Staff, DCPD staff, DEP, CWC, BOCES and area schools)**
 - a. Work with the Youth Climate Summit committee to plan a youth environmental conference and provide funding for Delaware County School students that are within communities with Stream Management MOU.**
- 6. Provide training and outreach to area real estate agents and bankers about the importance of preserving floodplains and the required disclosures of floodplain development permitting requirements. (SCMPr Staff, DCPD staff and DEP)**
- 7. Provide up-to-date information to the catskillstreams.org website as well as support for the revision and maintenance of the Catskill Streams website.**
- 8. Participate in the West-of-Hudson watershed-wide education and outreach efforts.**
- 9. Maintain an up-to-date project status and education outreach information on the Catskillstreams.org website.**

M. Scientifically-Based Post-Flood Emergency Stream Intervention Action Items

- 1. Provide Post-Flood Emergency Stream Intervention training to contractors, local municipalities, and agencies on an as needed basis. (Workshop, SCMPr Staff, DEP Project Managers)**
 - a. Provide technical assistance to the State-wide Emergency Stream Intervention, on an as needed basis.**
 - i. Post-Flood training has become a widely accepted practice that is being recognized throughout the State as the preferred practice for stream mitigation after the flood. Many agencies have requested training, which is being provided through Soil and Water Conservation District across New York State as well as through NYS DEC.**
- 2. Continue to provide technical assistance to municipalities with emergency stream intervention measures during flood recovery. (SCMPr Staff)**
- 3. Continue to provide technical review assistance to local planning and town boards when working on projects that include streams, culverts or floodplain infringements. (DCPD, SCMPr Staff)**
- 4. Develop Post-Flood Emergency Stream Intervention Volume II with grade control structures and consideration for sediment supply.**

RONDOUT NEVERSINK STREAM PROGRAM

2020-2022 ACTION PLAN



2020 RESTORATION SITE: CLOTHES POOL, WEST BRANCH NEVERSINK (PHOTO TAKEN DEC 2019)



PO Box 256, 273 MAIN STREET
GRAHAMSVILLE, NY 12740
(845) 985-2581
WWW.RONDOUTNEVERSINK.ORG

TO: Mark Vian, Project Manager, NYC DEP Stream Management Program
FROM: Stacie Howell, Sullivan County Soil & Water Conservation District
DATE: April 15, 2020
RE: Rondout Neversink Stream Program 2020-2022 Action Plan

Sullivan County Soil & Water Conservation District (SCSWCD) has developed the 2020-2022 Action Plan for your review. The purpose of the Action Plan is to identify the Rondout Neversink Stream Program's (RNSP) planned activities, goals to accomplish and next steps in support of recommendations derived from stream management plans and Committee/stakeholder input. The current plan was updated and reviewed by our staff team and Watershed Advisory Group including municipal stakeholders in April 2020.

The Action Plan is divided into key programmatic areas:

- A. Protecting and Enhancing Stream Stability and Water Quality*
- B. Floodplain Management and Planning*
- C. Highway and Infrastructure Management in Conjunction with Streams*
- D. Assisting Streamside Landowners (Public and Private)*
- E. Protecting and Enhancing Riparian and Aquatic Habitat*
- F. Stream Stewardship Education and Outreach*

This program does not address Enhancing Public Access to Streams as in other basin Action Plans because the watersheds are predominantly in the Catskill Forest Preserve with significant New York State DEC access points to the stream. Overuse issues are prevalent and RNSP and DEP staff teams coordinate with regional municipal and state partners to disseminate public information and raise awareness about conservation law. This document lists the program's (RNSP staff-driven) and grant-driven Education and Outreach activities in Section F.

The Action Plan is updated annually and recommendations are fully revised biannually. This proposed plan will be implemented from May 2020 through April 2022.

2020-2022 Action Plan

Rondout Neversink Stream Program

The Rondout Neversink Stream Program (RNSP) was established in a partnership among Ulster and Sullivan County Soil & Water Conservation Districts (UCSWCD & SCSWCD) and NYC Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) in 2009 as part of the Filtration Avoidance Determination (FAD) issued to DEP by the Environmental Protection Agency. For practical purposes, a field office was established in Grahamsville at Neversink Town Hall in 2010 when through an MOU, Sullivan County SWCD contracted with DEP to conduct Stream Management Planning in this unique area to serve the two remote towns in Rondout and Neversink basins: Town of Neversink (Sullivan County) and Town of Denning (Ulster County). Stream Management Plans (SMPs) were completed for the three major river corridors in the basin: Chestnut Creek, Rondout Creek, and East and West Branches and Main Stem of Neversink River.

The SMPs provide a road map for improved stream and floodplain management. Initiatives include the Stream Management Implementation Program (SMIP), Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative (CSBI), stream and floodplain restoration projects, stream and bank erosion watershed assessments, flood hazard analysis and mitigation, and education and outreach programs.

The following Action Plan summarizes the programs and projects that SCSWCD will be leading within the Rondout and Neversink Basins between May 2020 and April 2022, and includes updates on program activity through May 1, 2020. SCSWCD and its Watershed Advisory Group will lead the effort for each action item and work cooperatively with watershed partners including Denning, Neversink, Ulster and Sullivan Counties, NYC DEP, NYS DEC, and CWC. Funding sources for action items is provided by NYC DEP in contract CAT-495 through February 2025. This Action Plan identifies goals to address Stream Management Plan and Local Flood Analysis recommendations for implementation by Rondout Neversink Stream Program in the period 2020-2022. See the Projects tab at www.rondoutneversink.org for restoration activities by year from 2011-2019. Additional project details and funding amounts can be found at <https://catskillstreams.org/stream-management-program/project-maps/>.

How to read this document: *The Action Plan is organized around key program areas. For each topic area there is a list of recommendations, derived from Stream Management Plans and Local Flood Hazard Mitigation Plans in conjunction with Program stakeholders, in italicized text. Under the list of recommendations, tables list planned projects to be carried out by the staff team and through the Stream Management Implementation Program (SMIP). Within the tables, items and grants that are new in 2020 are in **bolded** text. Summaries of new projects are found beneath each table.*

A. Protecting Stream Stability & Water Quality

These actions may include: stream corridor assessments, stream stabilization/restoration projects with a goal to restore stream stability and reduce targeted pollutants; monitoring and maintenance of stream projects; and outreach, education and technical assistance to encourage stream stewardship.

STREAM CORRIDOR ASSESSMENT AND MONITORING RECOMMENDATIONS

1. *Complete a watershed assessment of tributaries in Rondout and Neversink watersheds that have yet to be assessed. Assessments identify and prioritize fine and coarse sediment sources, erosion hazards, and potential water quality impairments and associated treatment opportunities.*
2. *Review existing water quality data and identify, as far as is possible, the most significant water quality impairments.*
3. *Identify locations of potential water quality impairments including: sources of pollution from upland areas and within the stream channel such as significant glacial lake clay and till exposures and sources of contaminants from road runoff and households, and make prioritized recommendations for their treatment.*
4. *Identify, monument and survey selected sites of bank erosion, assess their relative stability, and make prioritized recommendations for their treatment.*
5. *Monitor constructed stream restoration sites to document the projects' status and performance. Monitoring includes measurements and analysis of geomorphic form, rock structures and vegetation. Data is collected to monitor project stability and vegetation establishment.*
6. *Establish Riparian Reference Reaches.*

| RONDOUT AND NEVERSINK WATERSHED STREAM FEATURE INVENTORY ASSESSMENT PROJECTS | | |
|--|----------------------------|----------------|
| STREAM | LOCATION | CURRENT STATUS |
| Rondout Mainstem | Towns of Denning/Neversink | 90% Complete |
| Stone Cabin Brook | Town of Denning | Summer 2020 |
| Bear Hole Brook | Town of Denning | Summer 2020 |
| High Falls Brook | Town of Denning | Summer 2020 |
| Raymond George Brook | Town of Denning | Summer 2020 |
| Trout Creek | Town of Neversink | Summer 2020 |
| Molls Brook | Town of Neversink | Summer 2020 |
| Remainder of Rondout Mainstem | Towns of Denning/Neversink | Summer 2020 |
| East Branch, West Branch, Mainstem Neversink | Towns of Denning/Neversink | Summer 2021 |

In 2019, with help from the Watershed Conservation Corp. of Ulster Community College and DEP, most of the Rondout Creek Stream Feature Inventory (SFI) was completed. This SFI was a ten-year follow up to the SFI completed in 2009, with the intent of capturing any significant changes that have occurred.

During the 2020 field season, the remaining sections of the Rondout Creek (SFI) will be completed along with major Rondout Creek tributaries. Post-processing and data write-up will be done during the summer and fall, with a goal of updating the Rondout Creek Stream Management Plan recommendations in 2020. A newly acquired Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) will be used to expedite field surveys and assessments when appropriate.

Beginning in summer 2021, a 10-year update of the East Branch, West Branch, and mainstem of the Neversink River will be initiated. All field work is planned for the summer, with post-processing and data write-up throughout winter 2021-2022.

STREAM RESTORATION AND STABILIZATION RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Identify locations, such as those included in Ulster County Multi-Jurisdictional Hazard Mitigation Plan, where roads, bridges, or culverts and water quality may be threatened by SMP-prioritized bank erosion, or are otherwise unstable or threatened, and make prioritized recommendations for their treatment.
2. Identify locations where water quality may be threatened by bank erosion, and make prioritized recommendations for their treatment.
3. Identify locations of stream instabilities contributing to water quality impairment and make prioritized recommendations for their mitigation or treatment.
4. Implement the following stream stability restoration projects that have been identified through field assessments or prioritized in management plans (additional details below table):

2020: Construction of Clothes Pool Restoration, West Branch Neversink

2021: Construction of Ladleton Restoration, East Branch Neversink

2022: Construction of Spindel/East Valley Ranch, East Branch Neversink

| RONDOUT AND NEVERSINK STREAM RESTORATIONS | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|---|-------------|--------------------|---------------------|
| PROJECT NAME | STREAM | STATUS | EXPECTED COMPLETION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION | LENGTH (FT) | DESIGNER | COST |
| Blue Hill Lodge | East Branch Neversink River | Construction Complete 2018 | Ongoing Vegetation Work | Full restoration with channel realignment and grade control | 750 | Barton & Logiudice | \$510,825 |
| Denning Town Hall | East Branch Neversink River | Construction Complete 2018 | Ongoing Vegetation Work | Full restoration with channel realignment and grade control | 700 | Barton & Logiudice | \$450,309 |
| Frost Valley Road S-Turn | West Branch Neversink River | Construction Complete 2018 | Ongoing Vegetation Work | Flood Hazard Mitigation Project | 500 | Milone & MacBroom | \$500K (RNSP share) |
| Clothes Pool Restoration | West Branch Neversink River | Public Bid May 2020 | 2020 | Turbidity Reduction Project, hillslope stabilization and bankfull bench | 800 | Stantec | \$1,073,000 |
| Ladleton Restoration | East Branch Neversink | Design | 2021 | Turbidity and Coarse Sediment Reduction Project | TBD | Stantec | TBD |
| Spindel/East Valley Ranch | East Branch Neversink | Evaluation | 2022 | Turbidity Reduction, hillslope stabilization, flood mitigation | TBD | TBD | TBD |

Blue Hill Lodge, Denning Town Hall, and Frost Valley Road S-Turn: Vegetation is continuing to be established at these sites. Trees and shrubs that didn't survive their first years are being replanted, native herbaceous seeds are being reapplied until a significant cover is established, willow material is being added to increase vegetation density, and specialized soil amendments are being mixed to improve soil health and growth.

Clothes Pool (West Branch of the Neversink): This site is a major contributor of turbidity in the WB Neversink system, and was identified as high priority for treatment in the comprehensive bank erosion study of the Neversink mainstem and branches. Stantec has completed 100% design and the project will go to public bid in May, with construction planned for July 2020. Due to the uncertainty of the current CoVid-19 situation, every effort will be made to meet this schedule but delays may be experienced. The engineers estimate is \$1,073,000, though actual costs will not be available until bids are received. An additional \$200,000 is anticipated for construction supervision costs.

Ladelton (East Branch of the Neversink): RNSP has contracted with Stantec to begin the design portion of the restoration project known as "Ladelton". This site is approximately 1,200 linear feet and was identified as a high contributor of fine sediment and potential risk to adjacent Denning Road. The engineering design estimate is anticipated at \$250,000.

Spindel/East Valley Ranch (East Branch of the Neversink): Design will be initiated in Fall of 2020, with the intentions of being ready for construction in summer 2022.

Restoration of these sites meets dual goals of reducing 1) fine sediment contributing to turbidity, and 2) coarse sediment contributing to aggradation in downstream reaches nearby in population centers, which has both flood hazard mitigation and water quality benefit. A focus has been placed on state of the science soil restoration at past and future restorations and vegetation at all sites will take several years efforts to significantly establish.

Floodplain Management and Planning

Includes floodplain assessments; coordination with floodplain management efforts in the watershed; and outreach, education and technical assistance for floodplain management.

LOCAL FLOOD ANALYSIS (LFA) AND FLOODPLAIN ASSESSMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

1. *Identify locations where roads, bridges, or culverts may be threatened by flooding, and make prioritized recommendations for their treatment.*
2. *Identify locations where improved or residential areas may be threatened by flooding, and make prioritized recommendations for their treatment.*
3. *Support flood hazard mitigation efforts to reduce the impacts from flooding such as impacts to public safety, homes and businesses, critical facilities (i.e., Town Halls, Highway Depts.) infrastructure and the natural environment.*
4. *Through LFA, provide resources to help WOH municipalities: confirm that there is a significant flood hazard in the target area through engineering analysis; use engineering analysis to develop a range of hazard mitigation alternatives; evaluate both the technical effectiveness and the benefit/cost effectiveness of each solution, and compare different solutions to each other for the most practical, sustainable outcome.*

| RONDOUT AND NEVERSINK LOCAL FLOOD HAZARD MITIGATION ANALYSIS | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| STREAM | LOCATION | CURRENT STATUS |
| Neversink River | Claryville Towns of Denning, Neversink | Completed in 2016 |
| Rondout Creek | Sundown, Town of Denning | Completed in 2017 |
| Chestnut Creek | Town of Neversink | Expected to be completed in 2020 |

| RONDOUT AND NEVERSINK LOCAL FLOOD HAZARD MITIGATION PROJECTS | | |
|--|------------------------------|-----------------------|
| PROJECT | LOCATION | CURRENT STATUS |
| Hunter Road Flood Model Detail | Claryville Town of Neversink | 90% Complete |
| Denning Culvert Assessment | Town of Denning | Revisions in progress |
| Sugarloaf Road Culvert Assessment | Town of Neversink | Revisions in progress |

FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT COORDINATION, EDUCATION AND OUTREACH RECOMMENDATIONS

1. *The SCSWCD can support local municipalities in the use of FIRM maps.*
2. *Municipalities in the watershed can conduct a review of current floodplain ordinances and adopt revisions as appropriate. Revisions should reflect current building trends, new technologies, compliance and integrated broader community plans as appropriate.*
3. *Support municipal exploration of Community Rating System as a feasible activity.*
4. *Access to flood prevention/protection information can be established and supported throughout the basins.*
5. *Watershed municipalities, working with local and state agencies, can support periodic training sessions on flood related issues. Audiences can include municipal leaders, code enforcement staff, planning boards, landowners, realtors, lending institutions and others.*
6. *Watershed municipalities can facilitate development of a flood damage reporting system to track types of flooding, their location and the costs associated with flood damage.*
7. *Stream and floodplain management guidelines, which integrate stream form and function, can be developed for use during post flood response.*

| POST-FLOOD TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE | |
|---|----------------|
| STAKEHOLDER/AUDIENCE | CURRENT STATUS |
| Establish a staff operator/partnership for post-flood emergency response at Frost Valley YMCA | Assigned |
| Establish Town operator/partnership for post-flood emergency response in Claryville | In Progress |
| Town of Neversink person assigned | Assigned |
| Town of Denning person assigned | Assigned |
| Ulster County DPW person assigned | In Progress |

C. Highway and Infrastructure Management in Conjunction with Streams

Outreach, training and financial assistance to highway departments (two Counties and two Towns, and NYS DOT) to encourage the adoption of best management practices. Early detection and rapid response to control and eradicate invasive species.

HIGHWAY INFRASTRUCTURE AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

1. *Provide support for County and Town Highway Departments for vegetation management on critical areas such as roadside ditches and steep slopes.*
2. *Watershed municipalities can evaluate winter road abrasive procedures to address abrasive quality, application methods and spring sweeping.*
3. *The Town and County Highway Departments and NYSDOT can integrate geomorphology principles in all new projects and routine maintenance activities related to the streams and tributaries.*
4. *Work with local highway departments to minimize the negative effects of bank armor through the use of vegetation within and above the armor. Replant existing rip rap. This*

will increase the effectiveness and strength of the rip rap and cool water temperatures through shading and reducing the thermal effects of heated rock.

5. *Work with the Denning and Neversink Highway Departments to identify opportunities to address infrastructure that is leading to stream instability and water quality degradation.*
6. *Study potential for science-based criteria for selective stream gravel management and decisions about impacts of Large Wood.*

| RONDOUT AND NEVERSINK HIGHWAYS & INFRASTRUCTURE PROJECTS | | |
|--|-------------------|------------------------------|
| STREAM | LOCATIONS | CURRENT STATUS |
| East Branch Neversink Critical Area Seeding | Denning Road | Ongoing [Proganics Pilot] |
| Little Hollow Road Erosion Site | Town of Neversink | Completed 2017 |
| Road Ditch Mapping/Assessment | Town of Denning | Completed 2019 |
| Peekamoose Road Critical Area Seeding | Town of Denning | Ongoing, annual as requested |

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO HIGHWAY DEPARTMENTS, STORMWATER MANAGERS AND CONTRACTORS

1. *Provide municipal highway departments and local contractors with hands-on training in various stream management activities. Conduct field days, workshops and demonstration projects to meet this goal.*
2. *Educate and train municipal highway departments in stream process, and provide them with information about how maintenance of road systems and other public infrastructure may impact local waterways.*
3. *Provide education and outreach to municipal highway departments, stormwater managers and contractors to improve their ability to recognize changes in stream stability and impacts to water quality that may be associated with infrastructure management activities and to understand the impact of management actions.*

| RONDOUT AND NEVERSINK HIGHWAY DEPT AND STAKEHOLDERS TRAINING | | |
|--|-----------------------------|----------------------------|
| SUBJECT | AUDIENCE | CURRENT STATUS |
| NYS DEC Erosion & Sediment Control Certification | Land/Operation Managers | Completed 2019 |
| Rosgen Level 1 Basic Stream Process Training | Land Managers/ Highways/DPW | Searching for candidate(s) |
| Japanese Knotweed Early Detection | Highway Departments | Ongoing |

D. Assisting Streamside Landowners (Public and Private)

Provide access to training and technical assistance to increase the knowledge, skills and capabilities of landowners in the watershed. Also provide support for riparian buffer restoration.

CATSKILL STREAMS BUFFER INITIATIVE RECOMMENDATIONS

1. *Preserve and protect existing riparian buffers and provide for improved stewardship.*
2. *Protect/enhance the stream corridor through the establishment of effective forested buffers. Stream buffers will offer some measure of protection against encroaching land uses and act to protect public and private property.*

3. *Assist landowners with their efforts to protect and maintain healthy riparian buffers, address invasive species, and improve the condition of unstable or degraded riparian areas.*
4. *Provide assistance with managing and preventing the spread of Japanese knotweed and other invasive species.*
5. *Provide assistance for streamside landowners to maintain diverse and healthy riparian buffers of at least 35-100 feet using native shrubs, trees and other woody vegetation.*

| RONDOUT AND NEVERSINK BUFFER PROJECTS | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|-------------|------------------|-----------------|
| PROJECT NAME | WATERBODY | STATUS | EXPECTED COMPLETION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION | LENGTH (FT) | DESIGNER | COST |
| State Route 55 | Chestnut Creek | Continuing | Ongoing | Erosion control hillslope stabilization/revegetation | 110 | SCSWCD | TBD |
| Ballfield | Rondout Creek | Invasives Control Phase | Invasive Control 2023, Planting 2024 | Demo site for sustainable landscape design | 550 | Phyto Studio | TBD |
| Chestnut Creek Buffer | Chestnut Creek | Ongoing, Invasives control | Fall 2021 | Invasive removal and replanting with Sullivan County Renaissance | 300 | Restaino Designs | \$0 |
| Time and Valley Museum | NA | Completed; Planned Maintenance | Summer 2020 | Native garden display | NA | SCSWCD | \$600 |
| Plant Material Center | NA | Ongoing | Ongoing | Repotting stock to larger pots | NA | NA | TBD |
| One Nature Contract Extension | NA | Executed | Active through 2024 | Contract extension with One Nature to grow plants from tubelings | NA | NA | ~\$240K/4 years |
| Molls Brook | Tributary to Rondout Creek | Planning and Design | Summer 2021 | Bank stabilization project | 200 | SCSWCD | TBD |
| Frost Valley Horse Trail | West Branch Neversink | Planning | Spring 2021 | Bank stabilization project | 300 | SCSWCD | TBD |
| Vegetation Monitoring | Multiple | Ongoing | Annually in August | Vegetation monitoring at past project sites | NA | NA | NA |
| Winton RipRap Retro Planting | West Branch Neversink | Planning | Fall 2020 | Retrofitting riprap along West Branch Neversink with soil and willow/shrub plantings | 1,800 | SCSWCD | TBD |

Winton Rip-Rap Retrofit Planting: A cumulative project of 3 different sites, totaling approximately 1,800 linear feet along the West Branch Neversink, adjacent to Frost Valley Road. This project is focusing on vegetating rip-rap sections of stream bank. Soil, coir, willows, and shrubs will be added to voids in the rip-rap. Increasing vegetation in these areas has a large impact on decreasing water temperatures, both by providing shade to the water, and cooling run-off over rocks.

OUTREACH, EDUCATION AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO STREAMSIDE LANDOWNERS

1. *Provide streamside landowners detailed technical information on the establishment and maintenance of riparian buffers.*

2. *Provide stakeholders technical assistance that will guide restoration of stream system stability and help to maintain ecological integrity. Technical assistance can range from a landowner consultation to activities that will help meet the priorities of protecting water quality and establishing riparian buffers.*
3. *Provide long-term access to technical assistance to landowners and municipalities for assessment of their stream-related problems, and development of effective management strategies and to supervise stream project implementation.*
4. *Educate streamside landowners by providing a basic understanding of fluvial process, factors impacting streambank stability and water quality, and management decisions for the promotion of a healthy stream.*
5. *Characterize current riparian vegetation management in the watershed and make prioritized recommendations for changes that can improve ecosystem integrity.*
6. *Educate municipal leaders by providing a basic understanding of fluvial process, with an emphasis on how local decision makers can support stream health through their leadership and provide information on the multiple benefits which can be realized by protecting stream and watershed health.*

| RONDOUT AND NEVERSINK OUTREACH EVENTS | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| SUBJECT | AUDIENCE | CURRENT STATUS |
| Annual Tree & Shrub Sale | Streamside Landowners | April 2020 |
| Fly-Tying Workshop | General Public | Fall 2020 |
| Forest to Frying Pan Cultivating Mushroom Buffer Workshop | Streamside Landowners | Fall 2020 |
| Neversink Paddling Tour | General Public | Summer 2020 |
| Peek in the Creek Family Stream Exploration | Neversink Parks & Recreation | Summer 2020 |
| River Geology Walk and Talk | General Public | Summer 2020 (tentative) |
| Compost and Tree Care Workshop | Students | Fall 2020 (tentative) |
| Annual Anglers Symposium | Anglers & Recreation Stakeholders | Fall 2020 |

The Spring 2020 workshops were postponed due to CoViD-19 protection measures. They will be rescheduled for Fall 2020. New this year, are a Fly-Tying Workshop, Neversink Paddling Tour, and River Geology Walk and Talk. A hands on workshop for local students, focusing on compost education and tree care is in development for October. Returning in 2020 are Forest to Frying Pan Workshop, and Peek-in-the-Creek with an additional day added. A landowner conference will be held in Fall 2020, the topic which usually focuses on anglers, may shift to a broader audience.

E. Protecting and Enhancing Riparian and Aquatic Habitat

Support for research and education programs that encourage protection of aquatic and riparian ecosystems.

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR RIPARIAN AREAS

1. *Preserve and protect existing riparian buffers and provide for improved stewardship.*
2. *Protect/enhance the stream corridor through the establishment of effective forested buffers. Stream buffers will offer some measure of protection against encroaching land uses and act to protect public and private property.*

3. *Assist landowners with their efforts to protect and maintain healthy riparian buffers, address invasive species, and improve the condition of unstable or degraded riparian areas.*
4. *Provide assistance with managing and preventing the spread of Japanese knotweed and other invasive species.*
5. *Provide assistance for streamside landowners to maintain diverse and healthy riparian buffers of at least 35- 100 feet using native shrubs, trees and other woody vegetation.*

| RONDOUT AND NEVERSINK JAPANESE KNOTWEED CONTROL SITES | | |
|---|----------------|----------------|
| STREAM | LOCATION | CURRENT STATUS |
| Chestnut Creek | Multiple sites | 2010 - Ongoing |
| Rondout Creek | Multiple sites | 2010 - Ongoing |
| West Branch Neversink | County Road 47 | Complete 2016 |

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR HEALTHY AQUATIC HABITAT

1. *Conduct a detailed assessment of current and potential fisheries conditions.*
2. *Provide technical support for post-construction monitoring of fisheries habitat conditions at restoration project sites to confirm benefits to fisheries.*

| RONDOUT AND NEVERSINK RESEARCH GRANTS | | |
|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| PARTNER | SMIP GRANT FUNDING | CURRENT STATUS |
| US Geological Survey 3-Year Fish Population Study | \$174,584 | Peer reviewed publication pending |
| Colorado State University 2-Year Large Wood Sediment Study | \$99,086 | Completed 2018, Publication Pending |
| Cary Institute for Ecosystem Studies Research Fellowships | \$37,761 | Completed 2019 |
| USGS Fish Populations Pre and Post Restoration | \$59,400 | In Progress |
| FV support person for USGS study | TBD | In Progress |
| Cary Institute for Ecosystem Studies Research Fellowships | TBD | Anticipated for Early 2021 |

USGS fish study will focus on capturing population data before and after restoration projects to determine the effects of construction and restoration have on fish species over a 3-year period. Some sites already have several years of data pre-construction from the previous grant. A staff member from Frost Valley YMCA has assisted with the data collection of this research for the past several years, which we plan to continue. In addition to the fish research, the partnership with Frost Valley has been an invaluable outreach opportunity, bridging connections and relaying direct information to other Frost Valley staff on the work RNSP is doing in the watershed. SCSWCD will also provide intern support to USGS.

In fall 2020 RNSP will submit its research needs to Cary Institute for Ecosystem Studies, which will facilitate finding a student researcher and faculty advisor to conduct field work during summer 2021. Funding commitments will be made in early 2021.

G. Stream Stewardship Education and Outreach

Support for projects that engage the community through targeting diverse stakeholders/audience ages on stream health and stewardship. Includes honoring local knowledge, illuminating land use history and providing context for future use of best

management practices; includes partnership with three major educational institutions: Frost Valley YMCA, Tri Valley Central School and Time and the Valleys Museum.

STREAM STEWARDSHIP EDUCATION AND OUTREACH RECOMMENDATIONS

1. *Collaborate with local and regional partners to enhance education and outreach efforts related to stream and floodplain management, sediment and erosion control, and other topics critical to sound watershed management.*
2. *Maintain a watershed website to provide information to all stakeholders.*
3. *Develop publications focused on stream management which can be provided to watershed stakeholders and/or used in training workshops.*
4. *Host an annual watershed conference for the community to promote stream management and stewardship awareness.*
5. *Increase public and technical awareness about the importance of the Rondout and Neversink watersheds and ecosystems by providing educational workshops for a variety of stakeholders including riparian landowners, municipal leaders, planning boards, code enforcement personnel, highway departments, local businesses, contractors, developers and educators.*
6. *Increase technical awareness about stream science, water quality protection and best management practices by providing educational workshops for a variety of stakeholders including riparian landowners, municipal leaders, planning boards, code enforcement personnel, highway departments, local businesses, contractors, developers and educators.*
7. *Develop detailed science-based guidelines for stream management and natural channel design which are readily available to those entities responsible for stream activities in Rondout and Neversink watershed.*

| RONDOUT AND NEVERSINK STAKEHOLDER OUTREACH PROJECTS | | |
|--|--------------------------------|--------------------|
| TITLE | AUDIENCE | STATUS |
| Streamside Landowner Participation Guide | Project Site Landowners | Completed 2019 |
| Getting to Know Your SMP | New Municipal Officials | Ongoing, as-needed |
| Floodplain Management | New Municipal Officials | Ongoing, as-needed |
| Stream Process 101 | New Municipal Officials | Ongoing, as-needed |
| The Source E-News | Partners and Participants | Ongoing, biannual |
| www.rondoutneversink.org | Partners and Participants | Ongoing |
| Instagram @nycheadwaters | Partners and Participants | Ongoing, weekly |
| Facebook | Partners and Participants | Ongoing, weekly |
| Anglers Symposium Podcast | General Public | Ongoing/Annual |
| Catskill Waters Video Clips and Podcast | General Public | Completed 2019 |
| Hemlock Conservation Prioritization Planning | Frost Valley and Winton Waters | 2019-2021 |

| RONDOUT AND NEVERSINK EDUCATION AND OUTREACH SMIP GRANT PROJECTS | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------|
| PROJECT NAME | RECIPIENT | STATUS | EXPECTED COMPLETION | PROJECT DESCRIPTION | AWARD |
| Watershed Project | Tri-Valley School | Completed | November 2017 | Interdisciplinary multi-media storytelling with high schoolers | \$15,000 |
| School Trip Scholarships | Time and the Valleys Museum | Completed | 2018 | Funding for transportation/museum visits | \$5,000 |
| Catskill Waters | Keiko Sono/ Fractured Atlas | Completed | 2019 | Film stories of stream stewardship | \$24,241 |
| Watershed Model | Sullivan BOCES | Completed | 2018 | An augmented reality topographical model using gaming and projection software to create an interactive sandbox that shows how water flows over the surface of the earth. | \$2,000 |
| Water Power & Streams Exhibit | Time and the Valleys Museum | Completed | 2018 | With the assistance of Tri Valley Central School 8th graders, the Museum is building a properly buffered streamside area feeding a mill pond in a new exhibit to teach visitors about the history of water powered tools on a 1930s farm and the impacts manufacturing land uses had on local rivers. | \$12,500 |
| Augmented Reality Watershed Model | Time and the Valleys Museum | Completed | 2019 | An augmented reality topographical model using gaming and projection software to create an interactive sandbox that shows how water flows over the surface of the earth. | \$2,585 |
| Peekamoose Blue Hole Stewards | Catskill Center for Conservation & Development | Completed | 2018 | In partnership with NYS DEC and Catskill Center, funding provides for two full-time outreach workers to present Blue Hole visitors with Leave No Trace principles of outdoor recreation on-site five days during peak use time (summer). | \$31,568 |
| Wild About Water | Tri-Valley School | Completed | May 2018 | Wild About Water in-school presentation for elementary science students | \$1,000 |
| USGS Fish Study Support | Frost Valley YMCA | Completed | 2018 | Staff support for USGS Fish Population Study | \$2,500 |
| USGS Fish Study Support | Frost Valley YMCA | Completed | 2019 | Staff support for USGS Fish Population Study | \$2,500 |
| Peekamoose Blue Hole Stewards | Catskill Center for Conservation & Development | Completed | 2019 | Extension of successful program from 2018 for which NYS DEC has increased its match. | \$15,000 |
| Stream History Kiosks | Town of Neversink | Completed | 2019 | First in series of three. Partnership project with Town of Neversink, NYS DEC and NYC DEP for three kiosks one on each main river. | TBD |
| Bedloader Curriculum | Syzygy Science | Completed | 2019 | NYS approved model lesson plan introducing students to stream science. | \$3,000 |
| Catskill Rivers | Arm of the Sea Theater | Active | Phase 1-2020 | Develop initial story boards for a new theatrical piece describing historical changes in Catskill forests and rivers from early Colonial period to the present including anthropomorphic influences on hemlock population decline. | \$12,500 |

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--|----------------|-----------|--|---------------|
| Peekamoose Blue Hole Stewards | Catskill Center for Conservation & Development | Active | 2020 | Third year extension of successful program to provide stream stewards at Blue Hole swimming "hot spot". | \$10,000 |
| Stream History Kiosks | Town of Neversink | Active | 2019-2020 | Second in series of installations in a partnership project with Town of Neversink, NYS DEC and NYC DEP for three kiosks one on each main river. | \$3,400/kiosk |
| Soil Barn Quilt | Town of Neversink | In Development | 2021 | Working with Cornell artist to use local riverine soils to create a Neversink Barn Quilt, with participation from local landowners through one or more workshops | TBD |

Arm of the Sea, a local not-for-profit theatre group focused on environmental education will be tasked with developing a West-of-Hudson watershed specific production. This will be a phased project, the second phase will work with local students and/or residents in an art-capacity to design, build, and decorate props to be used in the performances. The working concept of the production is *What the Forest Sings to the Stream*, highlighting the connections of the forest and river corridor.

The Catskill Center Stream Stewards will continue outreach efforts and Leave No Trace education at an over-used site, Blue Hole, along the Rondout Creek. Over the past two years there has been a measurable improvement to the issues as a direct result of the Stewards presence and a newly implemented use-permit system.

An education grant is planned to continue stream history kiosks series on the mainstem of the Rondout Creek. The grant includes graphic design work and kiosk installation. The content is being developed in collaboration with the Neversink Town Historian, Carol Smythe.

An education grant is in the early stages of development to create a Neversink Barn Quilt with soils found in different riverine settings. Estimated costs are pending scope of work completion. This work will likely take place in early 2021.

Schoharie Watershed Stream Management Program 2020 – 2022 Action Plan



Photo of Colgate Lake during the 2019 East Kill Stream Feature Inventory. (Courtesy of Michelle McDonough, GCSWCD).



**Environmental
Protection**

NYCDEP Stream Management Program

71 Smith Ave

Kingston, NY 12401

Dave Burns, Project Manager

845.340.7850

dburns@dep.nyc.gov



Greene County Soil & Water Conservation District

907 County Office Building

Cairo, NY 12413

Joel DuBois, Executive Director

518.622.6320

joel@gcswcd.com

Greene County Soil & Water Conservation District
907 County Office Building, Cairo NY 12413
Phone (518) 622-3620 Fax (518) 622-0344



To: David Burns, Project Manager, NYCDEP

From: Joel DuBois, Executive Director, GCSWCD

Date: April 29, 2020

Re: Schoharie Watershed Stream Management Program 2020-2022 Action Plan

The Greene County Soil and Water Conservation District (GCSWCD) and the NYC Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) have collaborated with the Schoharie Watershed Advisory Committee (SWAC) to develop the 2020 – 2022 Action Plan. The Action Plan provides the Schoharie Watershed Stream Management Program’s activities, projects and programs that are planned for 2020-2022 as well as program accomplishments.

The Action Plan is divided into key programmatic areas:

- A. Protecting and Enhancing Stream Stability and Water Quality
- B. Floodplain Management and Planning
- C. Highway and Infrastructure Management in Conjunction with Streams
- D. Assisting Streamside Landowners (Public and Private)
- E. Protecting and Enhancing Aquatic and Riparian Habitat
- F. Enhancing Public Access to Streams

The Action Plan is updated and revised annually. This plan will be implemented from May 2020 – May 2022.

Schoharie Watershed Stream Management Program 2020-2022 Action Plan

Purpose

This Action Plan identifies stream management goals, presents a subset of stream management plan recommendations and identifies current implementation initiatives by the Schoharie Watershed Stream Management Program for the period 2020-2022. The Action Plan also provides the current status or progress of each action item.

How to read this document: The Action Plan is organized around key programmatic areas. For each topic area, a list of recommendations, derived from Stream Management Plans and program staff, are provided in *italicized text*. Following the recommendations, the ongoing projects, programs and activities, including those that are funded through the Stream Management Implementation Program (SMIP), are listed. All completed projects are listed at the end of this document in Appendix A.

Background

The Schoharie Watershed Stream Management Program (SWSMP) was established in a partnership between the Greene County Soil & Water Conservation District (GCSWCD) and NYC Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) in 1997 as part of the Filtration Avoidance Determination (FAD) issued to DEP by the Environmental Protection Agency. Stream Management Plans have been completed for each major river corridor in the Schoharie Watershed and each plan includes a set of general recommendations, and project specific recommendations, which provide a “road map” for improved stream and floodplain management. In addition to supporting the FAD, many SWSMP projects also targeted reductions to in-stream sources of suspended sediments as part of DEP’s Shandaken Tunnel State Pollution Discharge Elimination System (SPEDES) permit established in September 2006. The SWSMP seeks to advance state-of-the-art watershed management projects, policies and programs to improve and protect the Schoharie’s water resources. Initiatives include the Stream Management Implementation Program (SMIP), the Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative (CSBI), stream and floodplain restoration projects, stream and watershed assessments, local flood analysis and mitigation, and education and outreach programs.

The following Action Plan summarizes the programs and projects that GCSWCD will be leading within the Schoharie Basin between May 2020 and May 2022, and includes action plan updates through May 1, 2020. The GCSWCD will lead the efforts for each action item, and work cooperatively with watershed partners including, but not limited to, the Schoharie Watershed Advisory Committee (SWAC), NYCDEP, NYSDEC, CWC and watershed municipalities. Funding sources for our action items include, Stream Management Implementation Program (SMIP), Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative (CSBI), Watershed Assistance Program (WAP), Army Corps’ Water Resources Development Act (WRDA), Catskill Watershed Corporation (CWC), DEP/GCSWCD Schoharie Watershed Stream Management Program (Contract, CAT-496), Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), and Natural Resource Conservation Service Emergency Watershed Protection Program (EWP).

Program Administration

The Schoharie Watershed Stream Management Program requires on-going administrative and organizational support to implement stream management efforts. Many of the program administration action plan items began around 2007 and will continue through the duration of the stream management program. Additional action items may be added as the program evolves and as program goals are refined.

| PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
|--|--|---|------------------------------------|---|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Program Administration and Implementation | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, MSMA, SWAC | The GCSWCD has developed an effective and efficient process for implementation of the stream management plans for Schoharie Creek and its associated tributaries. These efforts help to fulfill the NYCDEP FAD obligations. Development and implementation of the program is an on-going process. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | On-going |
| Inter-Agency Coordination | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, NYSDEC, USACOE | Facilitate coordination between the agencies with stream management responsibilities. This is a key component of SMP implementation. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | On-going |
| Schoharie Watershed Advisory Committee (SWAC) | Schoharie Basin Municipalities, Technical Advisors, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | The organizational structure of the Schoharie Watershed Advisory Committee (SWAC) was developed in early 2008. The SWAC has met regularly to collaborate with the SWSMP on stream management and implementation efforts. Administrative support for the SWAC remains an on-going activity, with SWAC member reappointments, town re-adoption of SMPs, signing of MOUs to collaborate on stream issues, regular municipal updates and SWAC meetings. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | Organized May 2008, meet two times per year |
| Catskill Streams Website | NYCDEP, GCSWCD Schoharie SMP Contract | The GCSWCD will continue to provide logistical support in the development and maintenance of the Catskill Streams Website as a valuable tool for sharing information with watershed stakeholders. The GCSWCD will also continue to maintain and update the District's website. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | On-going |
| Greene County Soil & Water Conservation District Website | GCSWCD | The GCSWCD will continue to maintain and update the District's website. The website is a valuable tool for sharing information with watershed residents and stakeholders. | GCSWCD, NYCDEP/GCSWCD SMP Contract | On-going |
| Plant Materials Program | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | GCSWCD will continue to maintain its Plant Material Center, stocked with species native to the Catskills, in a way necessary to hold over/grow out native plant material to be used at stream restoration sites and Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative (CSBI) sites. Tasks include the ordering of plant material, willow harvesting, maintaining an inventory of the plants in the PMC, clearing plants of harmful weeds, watering as frequently as necessary and re-potting materials if they outgrow their containers. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD Contract | On-going |

A. Protecting and Enhancing Stream Stability and Water Quality

Protecting and enhancing stream stability and water quality may include: stream corridor assessments; stream stabilization/restoration projects with goals to restore stream stability and reduce the targeted pollutant; monitoring and maintenance of stream projects; and outreach, education and technical assistance to encourage stream stewardship.

STREAM CORRIDOR ASSESSMENT AND MONITORING RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. Complete a watershed assessment of tributaries within the Schoharie Creek Watershed that have yet to be assessed and conduct updated assessments of sub-basin streams to record current conditions. These tributaries should be studied to identify and prioritize sediment sources, erosion hazards, and potential water quality impairments and associated treatment opportunities.*
- 2. Review existing water quality data and identify, to the extent possible, the most significant water quality impairments.*
- 3. Identify locations of potential water quality impairments including; sources of pollution from upland areas and within the stream channel such as significant glacial lake clay exposures, and sources of contaminants from road runoff and households, and make prioritized recommendations for their mitigation.*
- 4. Identify, monument and survey selected sites of bank erosion, assess their relative stability, and make prioritized recommendations for their treatment.*
- 5. Monitor constructed stream restoration sites to document the projects' status and performance. Monitoring will include measurements and analysis of geomorphic form, rock structures, and vegetation. Monitoring will be performed in accordance with Army Corps of Engineers permit requirements as well as GCSWCD/NYCDEP annual assessments of the need for additional monitoring. Data will be collected to monitor project stability and vegetation establishment.*

| STREAM ASSESSMENTS AND MONITORING | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|--|-----------------------------|---|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Stream Inventory and Assessment | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Stream Feature Inventories (SFI) are an on-going priority to assess baseline conditions and identify potential projects. The Bear Kill SFI will be conducted in 2020. Stream corridors to assess in 2021 will be determined in winter 2020. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | Active |
| Monitoring of Restored Stream Reaches | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Annual monitoring of restored stream reaches provides valuable information on the effectiveness of restoration practices in addition to fulfilling the permit requirements associated with these projects. Monitoring includes a visual inspection of the reach, photo documentation, pebble counts, and a survey of monumented cross sections and the longitudinal profile. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | Years 1, 2, 3 and 5 post-construction; schedule developed annually in January |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Vegetation Monitoring | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Annually, the GCSWCD and project partners monitor the native riparian vegetation that has been installed along streambanks. Riparian plantings are completed in conjunction with the installation of natural channel designed (NCD) stream restoration projects and CSBI projects. Vegetation provides for increased stability as trees and shrubs continue to mature, and it is a critical component to the long-term success of these types of projects. Annual vegetation monitoring provides valuable information on the effectiveness of restoration practices in addition to fulfilling the permit requirements associated with these projects. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | Annually, Schedule updated in January |
|-----------------------|----------------|---|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|

STREAM RESTORATION AND STABILIZATION RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. Identify locations where roads, bridges, or culverts and water quality may be threatened by SMP prioritized bank erosion, or are otherwise unstable or threatened, and make prioritized recommendations for their treatment.*
- 2. Identify locations where improved or residential areas and water quality may be threatened by bank erosion, and make prioritized recommendations for their treatment.*
- 3. Identify locations of stream instabilities contributing to water quality impairment and make prioritized recommendations for their mitigation or treatment.*
- 4. Implement stream stability restoration projects that have been identified through field assessments or prioritized in management plans.*
- 5. Governmental landowners in the Schoharie Creek watershed should manage their lands using natural channel stability concepts, and should serve as a model for other watershed landowners.*

| STREAM RESTORATION AND STABILIZATION | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|---|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Operation and Maintenance | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, Landowners | The GCSWCD, NYCDEP and project partners will continue to work to maintain project sites throughout the Schoharie Creek watershed. This may include, but is not limited to, supplemental planting, bioengineering, minor repairs, general maintenance and assessments as needed. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | On-going, maintenance plan developed annually in Spring |
| Batavia Kill Restoration at Red Falls | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | A full-channel restoration project located on the Batavia Kill at the border of Ashland and Prattsville is in the assessment and design phase. This project will result in stabilization of eroding streambanks and protection of water quality by reducing fine sediment sources along this high-turbidity producing reach of stream. The design will address over a mile of severely degraded stream. Restoration will be implemented in phases. Project 1: Phase I Gravel Access Road and Rock Lined Dewatering Channel, 2020; Phase II Lower Reach Stream Restoration, 2021; Phase III Upper Reach Stream Restoration, 2022; Phase IV Site Restoration, 2022. Project 2: Restoration of Reach Above Kane's Bridge to top of Project 1, 2023. The assessment, design, permitting | SMIP, GCSWCD/ NYCDEP SMP Contract | Active |

| | | | | |
|--|----------------------|--|-----------------------------|--------|
| | | and implementation for Project 1 Phase 1 are in progress, and construction is planned for 2020-2022. | | |
| CR78 Culvert on Tributary to East Kill Bed Stabilization | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, GCHD | This project is located upstream of an existing culvert crossing on an unnamed tributary to the East Kill. The culvert has capacity issues that result in bed instability upstream and downstream of the structure. This project is intended to install bed stability structures in the reach upstream of the culvert replacement to achieve long term bed stability and habitat protection. Assessment and design began in 2018 and is slated for construction in 2020. | SMIP | Active |
| West Kill above Wolff Road | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | The proposed stream project was identified through the stream feature inventory (SFI) that informed the West Kill Stream Management Plan (2005) and reevaluated in 2018. Due to the extent of active erosion, this site was identified as a priority for restoration. The proposed stream repair project will halt the headcut that has led to erosion of the approximately 30' high and 500' long streambank. | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP SMP Contract | 2021 |

STREAM STEWARDSHIP AND STREAM ACCESS EDUCATION AND OUTREACH RECOMMENDATIONS

1. Collaborate with local and regional partners to enhance education and outreach efforts related to stream and floodplain management, sediment and erosion control, and other topics critical to sound watershed management.
2. Maintain a watershed website to provide information to watershed stakeholders.
3. Develop publications focused on stream management which can be provided to watershed stakeholders and/or used in training workshops.
4. Host a Schoharie Watershed Month with various events planned for watershed residents and visitors to promote awareness and stewardship.
5. Increase public and technical awareness about the importance of the Schoharie Creek watershed and ecosystem by providing educational workshops for a variety of stakeholders including, riparian landowners, municipal leaders, planning boards, code enforcement personnel, highway departments, local businesses, contractors, developers and educators.
6. Increase technical awareness of stream science, water quality protection and best management practices by providing educational workshops for a variety of stakeholders including, riparian landowners, municipal leaders, planning boards, code enforcement personnel, highway departments, local businesses, contractors, developers and educators.
7. Develop detailed, science based guidelines to stream management which are readily available to those entities responsible for stream activities in the Schoharie Creek watershed. Guidelines must emphasize natural channel stability.
8. Develop an interesting, hands-on display and accompanying presentation that could travel with staff or volunteers to public places. Include the definition of a watershed, how people affect the watershed in their daily lives, the importance of a healthy watershed and what they can do to help improve water quality.

9. At public stream access sites, provide educational materials, such as signage, that may lead to an increased stewardship ethic for the stream.

| STREAM STEWARDSHIP AND STREAM ACCESS EDUCATION AND OUTREACH | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|---------------------------------------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Annual Education and Outreach Plan | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, SWAC | The GCSWCD continues to work with NYCDEP and others to develop and implement a comprehensive education and outreach strategy with goals submitted annually in January. The GCSWCD will help identify training needs and plan training activities for a wide range of audiences; training activities may be basin-wide or specific to individual sub-basins. | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP SMP Contract, WAP, CWC | Annually |
| Schoharie Watershed Weekends | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, local schools, TU, CWC, WAC, CGCCE, DEC, SWAC | Community involvement and awareness is important for promoting the protection of streams and their watersheds. Schoharie Watershed Weekends will be hosted each season and will provide watershed-wide educational and recreational events. The events will provide multiple opportunities for watershed residents, students, community groups, tourists, officials and others to get to know their stream and the resources available to help provide watershed protection. The ability for GCSWCD/NYCEP to provide weekend events may be limited due to the on-going COVID pandemic. | SMIP GCSWCD/ NYCDEP SMP Contract, | Annually |
| Schoharie Watershed Summit | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, SWAC | The annual conference, which began in 2007, is organized for local municipal officials, county and non-profit agencies, highway departments, regulatory agencies and engineering firms active in the Schoharie Basin, and offers training in relevant water resources management, regulations, land use, and stormwater management. Credits for planning board members are provided. | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP SMP Contract | Annually (2020 Canceled due to COVID) |
| Schoharie Watershed Tour | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, SWAC | The watershed tours are organized to provide public officials, watershed managers and landowners an opportunity to view project sites to see the range and diversity of completed and potential watershed projects. The tours offer training in relevant water resource issues and management. The next tour will be held in 2020. The ability for GCSWCD/NYCDEP to provide the Schoharie Watershed Tour may be limited due to the on-going COVID pandemic. | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP SMP Contract | Active |
| Community Outreach | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Success of SMP implementation requires community awareness and involvement. In order to keep watershed communities and interested stakeholders informed of SMP implementation progress and activities, the GCSWCD and its partners may use a variety of outreach media including newspaper articles, an “e”-newsletter, program print newsletter, brochures, facts sheets, project announcements, media contacts, press releases and kiosks. | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP SMP Contract, CWC, GCSWCD-WAP | On-going |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|------|----------|
| Enviroscape | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ E&O Subcommittee | The Enviro scape Watershed/Nonpoint Source Model provides a hands-on demonstration of how watersheds work, with a focus on water pollution and runoff. Using the model throughout the Schoharie Watershed, we provide interactive lessons about different types of pollution (point and nonpoint sources) and how storm water carries these pollutants to nearby water bodies. | SMIP | Annually |
| Stormwater Floodplain Simulation System | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ E & O Subcommittee | The Ward's Stormwater Floodplain Simulation System provides a hands-on demonstration of stormwater and the critical role of floodplains. Having purchased the model in 2018, we now provide interactive lessons throughout the Schoharie Watershed. The model simulates different types of surfaces (wetland, parking lot, and retention pond) and it shows how retention ponds and wetlands are important for flood management. | SMIP | Annually |

B. Floodplain Management and Planning

Floodplain management and planning may include: floodplain assessments; coordination of floodplain management efforts in the watershed; and outreach, education and technical assistance for floodplain management in the Schoharie Watershed.

LOCAL FLOOD ANALYSIS AND FLOODPLAIN ASSESSMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

1. *Identify locations where roads, bridges, or culverts may be threatened by flooding, and make prioritized recommendations for their treatment.*
2. *Identify locations where improved or residential areas may be threatened by flooding, and make prioritized recommendations for their treatment.*
3. *Support flood hazard mitigation efforts to reduce the impacts from flooding such as impacts to public safety, homes and businesses, infrastructure and the natural environment.*
4. *Through LFA provide resources to help WOH municipalities: confirm that there is a significant flood hazard in the target area through engineering analysis; use engineering analysis to develop a range of hazard mitigation alternatives; the primary focus of the analysis is to identify the potential for reducing flood elevations through channel and floodplain restoration, as the first alternative to other hazard mitigation solutions; evaluate both the technical effectiveness and the benefit/cost effectiveness of each solution, and compare different solutions to each other for the most practical, sustainable outcome.*

| LOCAL FLOOD ANALYSIS AND FLOODPLAIN ASSESSMENT | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|--------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Jewett Local Flood Analysis | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Town of Jewett | A local flood analysis (LFA) will be conducted for the designated hamlet areas in the Town of Jewett. The LFA will help to determine the causes of flooding, investigate and analyze the overall potential of specific projects, and projects in combination, in an attempt to mitigate flood damages and hazards. | SMIP, NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | Active |
| Sawmill Creek Embankment Stabilization Design | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Village of Tannersville | Assessment of Sawmill Creek instability along Railroad Avenue was an LFA recommended project. A detailed assessment of this reach of the Sawmill was conducted in 2019 and recommendations were provided for the stabilization of approximately 600 feet of the channel and embankment. This project involves further assessment and design for stabilizing the Sawmill Creek and reducing flood risk to public infrastructure. | SMIP, NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | Active |

LOCAL FLOOD ANALYSIS IMPLEMENTATION, FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT COORDINATION, EDUCATION AND OUTREACH RECOMMENDATIONS

1. *The GCSWCD should support local municipalities in the use of FIRM maps.*
2. *Municipalities in the watershed should conduct a review of current floodplain ordinances and adopt revisions as appropriate. Revisions should reflect current building trends, new technologies, compliance and integrated broader community plans as appropriate.*
3. *Schoharie Watershed municipalities should evaluate participation in the FEMA Community Rating System.*
4. *Access to flood prevention/protection information should be established and supported throughout the Schoharie Creek Watershed.*
5. *Watershed municipalities, working with local and state agencies, should support periodic training sessions on flood related issues. Audiences should include municipal leaders, code enforcement staff, planning boards, landowners, realtors, lending institutions and others.*
6. *Watershed municipalities should facilitate development of a flood damage reporting system to track types of flooding, their location and the costs associated with flood damage.*
7. *Stream and floodplain management guidelines, which integrate stream form and function, should be developed for use during post flood response.*
8. *Identify locations where roads, bridges, or culverts may be threatened by bank erosion or flooding, or are otherwise unstable or threatened, and make prioritized recommendations for their treatment. Implement projects that will minimize impacts of flooding, prioritize the implementation of LFA recommended projects.*
9. *Identify locations where improved or residential areas may be threatened by bank erosion or flooding, and make prioritized recommendations for their treatment. Implement projects that will minimize impacts of flooding, prioritize the implementation of LFA recommended projects.*

| LFA IMPLEMENTATION, FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT COORDINATION, EDUCATION AND OUTREACH | | | | |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------|----------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| NYCDEP Flood Buyout Program | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, Schoharie Watershed Municipalities | The NYCDEP flood buyout program was initiated in 2017. GCSWCD facilitates the program and serves as the technical and outreach lead for some Schoharie Watershed municipalities. The program began with erosion hazard buyout properties. GCSWCD continues to provide outreach and assessment leads for NYC flood buyout program in Hunter and Tannersville. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | On-going |
| LFA Mitigation Coordination | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, Schoharie Watershed Municipalities | Provide support for municipalities to identify and coordinate flood mitigation efforts. Assist municipalities with critical community structures and facilities in at-risk locations, and help coordinate implementation of flood-proofing or relocation measures as a means of mitigation. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | On-going |
| Village of Hunter Firehouse Relocation | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, | Relocation of the Village of Hunter Firehouse is an LFA recommended project. The GCSWCD and Village of Hunter will coordinate to identify a suitable parcel for | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Active |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----------------------------|--------|
| | Village of Hunter | relocation of the firehouse and evaluate the feasibility of relocation to the identified parcel. | SMP Contract | |
| Greene County Highway Relocation | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, Greene County Highway Department | Relocation of the Greene County Highway Facility, located in the Town of Ashland along the Batavia Kill, is an LFA recommended project. The GCSWCD, NYCDEP and Greene County Highway Department will coordinate to identify a suitable parcel for relocation of the facility and evaluate the feasibility of relocation to the identified parcel. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | Active |
| Windham-Ashland- Jewett School Bus Garage Relocation | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, Windham-Ashland- Jewett School District | Relocation of the Windham-Ashland-Jewett (WAJ) School Bus Garage, located in the Town of Windham, along the Batavia Kill, is an LFA recommended project. The GCSWCD, NYCDEP and the WAJ school district will coordinate to identify a suitable parcel for relocation of the garage and evaluate the feasibility of relocation to the identified parcel. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | Active |

C. Highway and Infrastructure Management in Conjunction with Streams

Highway and infrastructure management in conjunction with streams may include: best management practices (BMPs) to improve infrastructure and stream intersections; stormwater management; and outreach, training and financial assistance to infrastructure managers to demonstrate BMPs.

HIGHWAY, INFRASTRUCTURE AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT RECOMMENDATIONS

1. *Local municipalities, Greene County Highway Department and NYSDOT should place a priority on vegetation management on critical areas such as roadside ditches and steep slopes.*
2. *Watershed municipalities should evaluate winter road abrasive procedures to address abrasive quality, application methods and spring sweeping.*
3. *The Town and County Highway Departments and NYSDOT should integrate geomorphology principles in all new projects and routine maintenance activities related to the Schoharie Watershed.*
4. *Work with local highway departments to minimize the negative effects of bank armor through the use of vegetation within and above the armor. Replant existing rip rap. This will both increase the effectiveness and strength of the rip rap and cool water temperatures through shading and reducing the thermal effects of heated rock.*
5. *Work with the SWAC Highway Committee to identify opportunities to address infrastructure that is leading to stream instability and water quality degradation.*

| HIGHWAY, INFRASTRUCTURE AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|----------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Critical Area Seeding and Slope Stabilization Program | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, County & Municipal Highway Departments | All of the SMPs and the SWAC Highway and Infrastructure subcommittee recommend that local municipalities, county highway departments and NYSDOT should place priority on vegetation management on critical areas such as roadside ditches and steep slopes. GCSWCD continues to partner with all highway departments to provide critical area seeding for roadside ditches and slopes using the district's hydroseeder and power mulcher. | SMIP, NYCDEP/ GCSWCD Schoharie SMP Contract | On-going |
| County Route 78 Culvert on Tributary to East Kill | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, GCHD | This project replaced an existing culvert crossing on an unnamed tributary to the East Kill. The culvert replacement will improve conveyance through the culvert and reduce impacts to bed and bank stability upstream and downstream of the structure. The culvert replacement will improve habitat connectivity and aquatic organism passage. | SMIP | Active |

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO HIGHWAY DEPARTMENTS, STORMWATER MANAGERS, AND CONTRACTORS

1. *Provide municipal highway departments and local contractors with hands-on training in various stream management activities. Conduct field days, workshops and demonstration projects to meet this goal.*
2. *Educate and train municipal highway departments in stream process, and provide them with information about how maintenance of road systems and other public infrastructure may impact local waterways.*
3. *Provide education and outreach to municipal highway departments, stormwater managers and contractors to improve their ability to recognize changes in stream stability and impacts to water quality that may be associated with infrastructure management activities and to understand the impact of any management action they may take.*

| OUTREACH & TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO HIGHWAY DEPARTMENTS, STORMWATER MANAGERS & CONTRACTORS | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|----------------|--------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| NYS DEC endorsed Erosion and Sediment Control Required Construction Activity Training | NYSDEC, NYCDEP, GCSWCD | This training provides information on the GP-0-15-002 permit stormwater concerns. The training also informs participants about the requirements of stormwater pollution prevention plans (SWPPP). The target audience for the training includes contractors, engineers, local government, and watershed residents. Participants learn about erosion and sediment control practices and how to perform site inspections, and how to obtain technical assistance on erosion and sediment control problems. GCSWCD hosted a training in 2017 and will hold a training session in 2020. The ability for GCSWCD/NYCDEP to host the training may be limited due to the on-going COVID pandemic. | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Active |

D. Assisting Streamside Landowners (Public and Private)

Assisting public and private streamside landowners may include: providing access to training and technical information to increase water resource knowledge, skills and capabilities of landowners; and providing technical assistance and programmatic support for stream issues and riparian restorations.

CATSKILL STREAMS BUFFER INITIATIVE

- 1. Preserve and protect existing riparian buffers and provide for improved stewardship.*
- 2. Efforts should be made to protect/enhance the stream corridor through the establishment of effective forested buffers. Stream buffers will offer some measure of protection against encroaching land uses and act to protect public and private property.*
- 3. Assist landowners with their efforts to protect and maintain healthy riparian buffers, address invasive species, and improve the condition of unstable or degraded riparian areas.*
- 4. Provide assistance with managing and preventing the spread of Japanese knotweed and other invasive species.*
- 5. Provide assistance for streamside landowners to maintain diverse and healthy riparian buffers of at least 35-100 feet using native shrubs, trees and other woody vegetation.*

| CATSKILL STREAMS BUFFER INITIATIVE | | | | |
|---|-------------------------|---|--|----------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| CSBI Landowner/Project Recruitment | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Conduct site visits with landowners interested in the CSBI program to recruit future riparian buffer planting projects. | CSBI | On-going |
| Ashland Town Park Project | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Ashland | GCSWCD obtained landowner agreement with the Town of Ashland, graded 1,250 feet of streambank and controlled 0.77 acre of Japanese knotweed in 2018. GCSWCD will continue JKW control in 2019 prior to planting a demonstration riparian buffer. GCSWCD installed 20 balled and burlapped trees in 2019 and will continue to control Japanese knotweed in 2020. | CSBI | Active |
| Japanese Knotweed Treatment | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Treat Japanese knotweed with herbicides on stream restoration sites and Catskill Stream Buffer Initiative project sites. Sites will be treated in 2020 as needed. | CSBI GCSWCD NYCDEP SMP Contract | Active |
| Weisberg Riparian Planting Site Preparation | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD mechanically controlled 0.25 acre of Japanese knotweed along the Schoharie Creek in Lexington, NY. Japanese knotweed management efforts will continue in 2020 in order to prepare the site for native riparian plantings. | CSBI | Active |
| Matz Riparian Buffer Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Riparian planting to restore 0.28 acre of streamside vegetation along the East Kill in Hunter, NY. GCSWCD plans to plant 120 native trees and shrubs along 100 feet of streambank in fall 2020. | CSBI | Active |

OUTREACH, EDUCATION AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO STREAMSIDE LANDOWNERS

1. *Provide streamside landowners detailed technical information on the establishment and maintenance of riparian buffers.*
2. *Provide stakeholders technical assistance that will guide restoration of stream system stability and help to maintain ecological integrity. Technical assistance can range from a landowner consultation to activities that will help meet the priorities of protecting water quality and establishing riparian buffers.*
3. *Provide long-term access to technical assistance to landowners and municipalities for assessment of their stream-related problems, and development of effective management strategies and to supervise stream project implementation.*
4. *Educate streamside landowners by providing a basic understanding of fluvial process, factors impacting streambank stability and water quality, and management decisions for the promotion of a healthy stream.*
5. *Characterize current riparian vegetation management in the watershed and make prioritized recommendations for changes that can improve ecosystem integrity.*
6. *Educate municipal leaders by providing a basic understanding of fluvial process, with an emphasis on how local decision makers can support stream health through their leadership and provide information on the multiple benefits which can be realized by protecting stream and watershed health.*

| OUTREACH, EDUCATION AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO STREAMSIDE LANDOWNERS | | | | |
|--|-----------------|---|--|---------------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Local Technical Assistance | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | The GCSWCD and NYCDEP have worked cooperatively to develop program resources and policies to provide technical assistance for municipalities, planning boards, highway departments, developers, landowners and other interested parties. Technical assistance may include, but is not limited to, stormwater planning and retrofit, stream management activities, project permitting, and land use planning. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD Schoharie, WAP | On-going |
| Streamside Landowner Workshop | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | The GCSWCD will provide a Streamside Landowner Workshop that will be available for streamside landowners with the Schoharie Reservoir Drainage Basin. Attendees will learn how to establish and increase the riparian buffer zone on their own property, and discover funding opportunities through the CSBI. The workshop will be provided in 2020. The ability for GCSWCD/NYCDEP to provide the workshop may be limited due to the on-going COVID pandemic. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD CSBI | Active |

E. Protecting and Enhancing Aquatic and Riparian Habitat and Ecosystems

Protecting and enhancing aquatic and riparian habitat and ecosystems may include: support for research and education programs that encourage protection of aquatic and riparian ecosystems; support for comprehensive and community planning efforts that incorporate watershed protection; and support for habitat improvement projects that will benefit water quality.

STREAM AND RIPARIAN ECOSYSTEM RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. Review existing water quality data and identify, to the extent possible, the most significant water quality impairments.*
- 2. Identify locations of potential water quality impairments including; sources of pollution from upland areas and within the stream channel, such as significant glacial lake clay exposures, and sources of contaminants from road runoff and households, and make prioritized recommendations for their mitigation.*
- 3. Characterize the status of stream ecosystem health utilizing existing fish and insect population data, and outlining the general threats to ecosystem health and integrity.*
- 4. Conduct a watershed aquatic habitat study including; mapping habitats and associated characteristics throughout Schoharie Creek, characterization of fish species presence or absence in those habitats, establish target fish community structure based on regional and historic fish community data, and make recommendations for improvement of habitat for target community.*
- 5. A habitat assessment should be conducted in the Schoharie Creek and major tributaries, with particular attention paid to thermal refuge for cold water fish. Monitor summer season stream temperatures and associated impacts on fisheries. Identify areas where habitat improvements might mitigate these impacts, and areas of thermal refuge that may need protection.*

| STREAM AND RIPARIAN ECOSYSTEM ASSESSMENT AND ENHANCEMENT | | | | |
|--|---|---|-----------------|--------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Brook Trout Genetic Study | NYSDEC, Trout Unlimited, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation and the Trout Unlimited will conduct a Brook Trout Genetic Study on the Hunter Brook population with the West Kill Watershed. GCSWCD staff will coordinate with project partners and support this effort as needed. | Trout Unlimited | Active |

WATERSHED PROTECTION AND COMMUNITY PLANNING RECOMMENDATIONS

- 1. Establish and maintain a comprehensive program that supports localized efforts and mobilization of the public for stream stewardship and the coordination of agencies, interest groups, municipalities, and stakeholders in community planning and watershed protection.*
- 2. Watershed municipalities should evaluate their existing land use regulations, and adopt provisions which will protect stream corridor resources including wetlands, floodplains and floodways and provide additional local review for proposed development in these special areas.*
- 3. A watershed-wide evaluation of regulations, including ordinances and zoning laws, should be undertaken. The evaluation should seek to identify regulatory gaps and determine if the current laws and ordinances adequately protect the watershed and encourage municipalities to update their regulations as needed.*
- 4. Establish and support a Project Advisory Committee consisting of representatives of all significant stakeholder groups to coordinate the implementation of stream management plans.*
- 5. Watershed municipalities should evaluate local ordinances such as comprehensive plans, zoning regulations, site plan review laws, subdivision laws and floodplain ordinances to determine if adequate consideration is given to riparian buffer impacts.*
- 6. Watershed communities should integrate the evaluation of stormwater impacts on stream systems as they develop and implement comprehensive stormwater management plans which will protect water quality and reduce impacts on stream morphology.*
- 7. Identify locations of potential water quality impairments including; source of pollution from upland areas and within the stream channel such as significant glacial lake clay exposures, and sources of contaminants from road runoff and households, and make prioritized recommendations for their mitigation.*

F. Enhancing Public Access to Streams

Enhancing public access to streams may include: support for projects that improve the quantity and quality of public stream access and enhance stream-based recreational opportunities; and support for projects that provide water resource educational materials at public access points. These recommendations incorporate community development efforts into stream management.

ENHANCING PUBLIC ACCESS TO STREAMS RECOMMENDATIONS

1. *Public access for fishing should be enhanced along the Schoharie Creek stream corridor. Additional public access, as well as improvements to parking and access trails, is representative of the type of activities that may be possible.*
2. *Investigate opportunities to develop multi-use, low impact trail systems along the stream corridor.*

| ENHANCING PUBLIC ACCESS TO STREAMS | | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|---------|--------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Hunter Branch Rail Trail | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, Town of Hunter | The proposed project with the Hunter Area Trail Coalition (HATC) will construct a pedestrian bridge on the former Hunter Branch Railroad that used to service the Village of Hunter from the Ulster and Delaware Railroad. The bridge will span Clove Creek, a small tributary to the Schoharie Creek. Project is contingent on additional funding from other organizations. | SMIP | Active |
| Huntersfield Creek Falls Trail | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, Town of Prattsville | The Huntersfield Creek Falls Trail is a 1-mile loop trail with a portion of the trail bordering Huntersfield Creek. The Phase 1 and 2 trails were laid out by the NY-NJ Trail Conference. The Town of Prattsville is currently working with the Catskill Mountain Club, the Catskill Center for Conservation & Development, the Pratt Museum, and the Huntersfield Church to bring Phase 1 to completion. Phase 2 will connect to the neighboring Pratt Rock park. The proposed project will construct a boardwalk, small foot bridge and interpretative kiosk, and trail signage. | SMIP | Active |

Appendix A: Summary of Completed Projects May 2007 – May 2020

| PROGRAM ADMINISTRATION | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|-------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Restoration Project Permits | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, NYSDEC | The GCSWCD and NYCDEP worked with NYSDEC to evaluate alternatives and to offer training to address the complexity of achieving turbidity control during construction. Two staff members have been trained as Certified Professional Erosion and Sediment Control Specialists, one has been trained as a Certified Professional in Stormwater Quality and the majority of staff were trained as part of the NYSDEC 4-hour erosion and sediment control certification. GCSWCD is also qualified to teach the 4-hour E/S control certification. GCSWCD purchased dewatering equipment for stream projects and routinely prepares stormwater pollution prevention plans for all size projects. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2007 |
| Program Administration Staffing Plan | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | To manage the many projects and priorities in the action plan, the GCSWCD needs staffing and resources to provide overall project administration. In 2007, a staffing plan was developed along with a new intergovernmental agreement between GCSWCD and NYCDEP that began in January 2009 and will fund watershed activities through January 2014. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2007 |
| Program Office | GCSWCD, GCWAP, NYCDEP | The GCSWCD and NYCDEP collaborated to establish a project office within the Schoharie Watershed. The GCSWCD and WAP identified and secured a Mountaintop project office in Tannersville. The office is used by various local, regional, and state committees working on watershed protection (e.g. Schoharie Watershed Advisory Committee, subcommittees of the SWAC, Mountaintop Supervisory & Mayors Association, WOH Education & Outreach committee, etc.). | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2008 |
| Riparian Buffer General Permit | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, NYSDEC, USACOE | To successfully implement a multi-year riparian buffer program it was necessary to work with NYSDEC, USACOE, and NYCDEP to develop a general permit to allow for rapid planning and installation of riparian buffers. The general permit applies to minor (less than 300 ft.), short-term impacts such as, bank preparation and planting. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |
| General Contracting Specification | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Completed an RFP process to develop a list of "pre-qualified" contractors for work including but not limited to, installing stormwater management practices, drainage improvements, and stream projects. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |
| Local Adoption of SMPs | Schoharie Basin Municipalities, Conesville, GCSWCD, SCSWCD, NYCDEP | All Greene County municipalities within the Schoharie Basin and sub-basins (Batavia Kill, East Kill and West Kill watersheds) and the Town of Conesville (Manor Kill) have adopted the relevant SMPs and signed Memoranda of Understanding (MOU) with GCSWCD and SCSWCD, respectively. Annual reviews occur with the municipalities per the MOU and provide an update on current action items within the municipality, while also seeking input from municipal officials in identifying potential future projects based on local needs. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009, renewed as needed |

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|-------------------|--|
| Schoharie Watershed Advisory Committee (SWAC) | Schoharie Basin Municipalities, Technical Advisors, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | The organizational structure of the Schoharie Watershed Advisory Committee (SWAC) was developed in early 2008. After the kick off meeting in May 2008, the SWAC has met regularly throughout the year, developed program materials to initiate a stream management plan implementation funding application process, and identified initial projects for implementation. Although administrative support for the SWAC remains an on-going activity, the effort to establish local representation and implementation of the SMP, coupled with technical agency support, has been accomplished. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Organized May 2008, meet 2-3x per year |
| Plant Materials Program: Greenbelt Plant Material | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | In 2014, there were 20,401 Greenbelt plants delivered to the GCSWCD Plant Materials Center; 14,571 of the plants were repotted. In 2015, approximately 5,830 plants were repotted. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2015 |

| STREAM ASSESSMENTS AND MONITORING | | | | |
|---|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Batavia Kill Stream Walkover | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Collected erosion data along the Batavia Kill in the Towns of Windham, Ashland and Prattsville. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 1997 |
| West Kill Stream Walkover | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Collected stream feature data along the West Kill in the Town of Lexington. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2004 & 2005 |
| Schoharie Creek SFI | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Stream Feature Inventory (SFI) along the Schoharie Creek in the Towns of Hunter, Jewett, Lexington, and Prattsville. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2006 |
| East Kill SFI | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Stream Feature Inventory (SFI) along the East Kill in the Town of Jewett. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2006 |
| Manor Kill SFI | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Stream Feature Inventory (SFI) along the Manor Kill in the Town of Conesville. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2008 |
| Monitoring of Restored Reaches | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Five stream restoration sites were monitored in 2008. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2008 |
| Manor Kill Stream Management Plan | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, SCSWCD, SCPD | In 2008, a stream feature inventory, riparian vegetation mapping, and a significant portion of the stream management plan were completed. The Manor Kill Management Plan was completed in 2009, and the Town of Conesville adopted it and signed an MOU for implementation with the Schoharie County SWCD. This project offered an opportunity to expand our partnership and planning area, to include the Schoharie County Planning Dept. and SWCD. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |
| Survey of potential SPDES stream restoration site | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | A site on the East Kill was selected as a potential SPDES stream restoration site due to its high contribution of fine sediments. One landowner was unwilling to grant GCSWCD permission for the required pre-design survey work. Survey is no longer planned for this site. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |
| Monitoring of Restored Reaches | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2009, four stream restoration sites were monitored including, Conine, Ashland Connector Reach, Brandywine, and Farber Farm. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |
| Vegetation Monitoring | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2009, vegetation monitoring of stream restoration and Catskill Stream Buffer Initiative projects was completed for the following sites: Shoemaker, RAH Stables, Long Road, Ashland, Conine, Sugar Maples, Lanesville, Farber Farms, and Carr Road. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |

| | | | | |
|--|-------------------|--|-------------------|----------------|
| Dale Lane Survey and Hydraulic Analysis | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Site survey was completed in 2009 and hydraulic analysis using HEC RAS was completed in spring 2010. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2010 |
| Mauro Residence Bank Stability | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Geotechnical assessment of a failing streambank in relation to a private residence. Engineer concluded that the residential structure was not currently threatened by the slope condition. Report provided to the homeowner and the bank was seeded and mulched. | SMIP | Completed 2010 |
| Lexington Sill (Schoharie Creek) | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Upon assessment, it was determined that the removal of the sill would have little impact on the stream. No further action is expected. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2010 |
| Tributary Assessment and Planning Projects | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Historical alignments, riparian vegetation mapping, watershed analysis, stream feature inventory, and Geodatabases have been completed for Batavia Kill Tributaries North Settlement Creek, Furnace/Red Falls Creek and Mad Brook. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2010 |
| Monitoring of Restored Reaches | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2010, six stream restoration sites were monitored including, Conine, Ashland Connector Reach, Shoemaker, Lanesville, Sugar Maples, and Long Road. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2010 |
| Vegetation Monitoring | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2010, vegetation monitoring of stream restoration and Catskill Stream Buffer Initiative projects was completed for the following sites: Shoemaker, RAH Stables, Long Road, ACR, Conine, Sugar Maples, Kastanis, Lanesville, Farber Farm, and Carr Road. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2010 |
| Monitoring of Restored Reaches | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2011, two stream restoration sites were monitored including, Long Road and Sugar Maples, | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2011 |
| Vegetation Monitoring | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2011, vegetation monitoring of stream restoration and Catskill Stream Buffer Initiative projects was completed for the following sites: Dodson, ACR, Conine, Kastanis, and Long Road. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2011 |
| Monitoring of Restored Reaches | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2012, five stream restoration sites were monitored including, Ashland Connector Reach, Conine, Sugar Maples, Schoharie Street, and Long Road. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2012 |
| Vegetation Monitoring | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2012, vegetation monitoring of stream restoration and Catskill Stream Buffer Initiative projects was completed for the following sites: Dodson, Hensonville, North Settlement, Slutzky, and Valenti. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2012 |
| Monitoring of Restored Reaches | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2013, one stream restoration site, Vista Ridge, was monitored. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2013 |
| Vegetation Monitoring | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2013, vegetation monitoring of stream restoration and Catskill Stream Buffer Initiative projects was completed for the following sites: Kastanis, Hensonville, Slutzky, Cervini, Torsiello/Hegner, Valenti, Cole, and Mayo. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2013 |
| Monitoring of Restored Reaches | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2014, eight stream restoration sites were monitored including, Ashland Well Head, Maier, Conine, Sugar Maples, Holden, CR 6, SR 42, and Apple Hill. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2014 |
| Vegetation Monitoring | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2014, vegetation monitoring of stream restoration and Catskill Stream Buffer Initiative projects was completed for the following sites: Conine, Holden, Vista Ridge, Apple Hill, Hensonville, Cervini, Torsiello/Hegner, Slutzky, and Cole. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2014 |
| Monitoring of Restored Reaches | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2015, 11 stream restoration sites were monitored including, Ashland Well Head, Brandywine/Ashland Connector Reach, Maier Farm, Conine, Holden, Long Road, CR 6, SR 42, Lanesville, Vista Ridge and Apple Hill. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2015 |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Vegetation Monitoring | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2015, vegetation monitoring of stream restoration and Catskill Stream Buffer Initiative projects was completed for the following sites: Ashland Wells, Brandywine/ACR, Maier, Conine, Holden, Vista Ridge, Apple Hill, Long Road, Lanesville, Kastanis, Kane, McRoberts, Avella, Brunsden, Valenti, Mayo, Hensonville, and Benjamin Cole. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2015 |
| Monitoring of Restored Reaches | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2016, 11 stream restoration sites were monitored including, Ashland Well Head, Brandywine/Ashland Connector Reach, Maier Farm, Conine, Holden, Shoemaker, Long Road, CR 6, SR 42, Lanesville and Apple Hill. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2016 |
| Vegetation Monitoring | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2016, vegetation monitoring of stream restoration and Catskill Stream Buffer Initiative projects was completed for the following sites: Benjamin, Donnelly, Wilkie, Enochty, Higgins, Dodson, Torsiello, Cervini, Hegner, and Slutzky. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2016 |
| Huntersfield Creek SFI | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Historical alignments and a Stream Feature Inventory (SFI) have been completed for Huntersfield Creek in the Town of Prattsville. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2016 |
| Little West Kill SFI | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Historical alignments and a Stream Feature Inventory (SFI) have been completed for the Little West Kill in the Town of Lexington. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2016 |
| Red Kill SFI | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Historical alignments and a Stream Feature Inventory (SFI) have been completed for the Red Kill in the Town of Hunter. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2016 |
| Monitoring of Restored Reaches | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2017, seven stream restoration sites were monitored including, Brandywine/Ashland Connector Reach, Big Hollow, Shoemaker, Long Road, Lanesville, Kozak, and Vista Ridge. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2017 |
| Vegetation Monitoring | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2017, vegetation monitoring of stream restoration and Catskill Stream Buffer Initiative projects was completed for the following sites: Bilash, Cole Deming Road, Hensonville, Mayo, Posch, South Street, Windham Path, ACR/Brandywine, Ashland Wellhead, Big Hollow, Kozak, Lanesville, Shoemaker and Vista Ridge. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2017 |
| Batavia Kill SFI | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Historical alignments, Japanese knotweed mapping and a Stream Feature Inventory (SFI) were completed for the Batavia Kill in the Towns of Windham, Ashland and Prattsville. The post-processing and geodatabase management is complete. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2017 |
| West Kill SFI | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Historical alignments, Japanese knotweed mapping and a Stream Feature Inventory (SFI) were completed for the West Kill in the Town of Lexington. The post-processing and geodatabase management is complete. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2018 |
| Gooseberry SFI | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Historical alignments, Japanese knotweed mapping and a Stream Feature Inventory (SFI) were completed for the Gooseberry Creek in the Town of Hunter. The post-processing and a geodatabase management is complete. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2018 |
| SMP Water Quality Workshop | NYCDEP GCSWCD | GCSWCD and DEP will get together to discuss available data, priority pollutants and the strategy for restoration project identification. | NA | Completed 2018 |
| Monitoring of Restored Reaches | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2018, 13 stream restoration sites were monitored including, Ashland Well Head, Maier, Big Hollow, Conine, Sugar Maples, Holden, Kastanis, Shoemaker, CR 6, CR 42, Apple Hill, Schoharie Street and Kozak. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2018 |

| | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Vegetation Monitoring | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2018, vegetation monitoring of stream restoration and Catskill Stream Buffer Initiative projects was completed for the following sites: McWilliams, Grossman, Freedman, Pesciotta, Drake, Rikard, Simmons, Posch, Bilash, Deming Road, South Street, Windham Path Berm, Windham Path Tributary, Kastanis, Ashland Wells, Kozak Field, Kozak Barn, Shoemaker, Big Hollow, Holden, Conine and Apple Hill. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2018 |
| Monitoring of Restored Reaches | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2019, six stream restoration sites were monitored including, Brandywine/Ashland Connector Reach, Maier Farm, Big Hollow, Kastanis, Long Road and Kozak. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2019 |
| Vegetation Monitoring | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | In 2019, vegetation monitoring of stream restoration and Catskill Stream Buffer Initiative projects was completed for the following sites: Ashland Wells, Brandywine/ACR, Big Hollow, Kastanis, Lanesville, Kozak, Shoemaker, Bilash, Bilash Phase 2, Deming Road, DEP/Cotrone, DEP/Riley, Drake, Freedman, Grossman, McWilliams, Pesciotta, Posch, Rikard, Simmons, South Street, Windham Path Berm, Windham Path Tributary. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2019 |
| East Kill SFI | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Historical alignments, Japanese knotweed mapping and a Stream Feature Inventory (SFI) were completed for the East Kill in the Town of Jewett. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2019 |
| Sawmill Creek | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Historical alignments, Japanese knotweed mapping and a Stream Feature Inventory (SFI) were completed for the Sawmill Creek in Hunter, NY. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2019 |
| Schedule for Monitoring of Restored Stream Reaches | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Annual monitoring of restored stream reaches provides valuable information on the effectiveness of restoration practices in addition to fulfilling the permit requirements associated with these projects. The schedule for restoration project monitoring for the upcoming field season is determined in each year in January. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | Completed 2020 |
| Schedule for Vegetation Monitoring | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Annually, the GCSWCD and project partners monitor the native riparian vegetation that has been installed along streambanks. Annual vegetation monitoring provides valuable information on the effectiveness of restoration practices and CSBI project, in addition to fulfilling the permit requirements associated with these projects. The schedule for vegetation monitoring for the upcoming field season is determined each year in January. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | Completed 2020 |

| STREAM RESTORATION AND STABILIZATION | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Holden Stream Restoration | NYCDEP, GCSWCD NYSDOT | Windham- Batavia Kill: a NYS DOT Article 15 stream disturbance permit was flagged by DEC Region 4 for potential inclusion of a natural channel design approach. The project, designed and implemented by GCSWCD, established a geomorphically appropriate channel and floodplain bench and included riparian plantings which restored floodplain function. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, NYSDOT | Completed 2007 |
| Conine Farm Stream Restoration | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Town of Prattsville- Batavia Kill: GCSWCD/NYCDEP completed a full geomorphic based restoration of a +/- 1800 foot reach on the lower Batavia Kill. The project addressed severe slope instability, reduced sediment loading and protected private property. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2008 |

| | | | | |
|---|---------------------|--|--------------------------------------|----------------|
| Lanesville Stream Restoration Project Repairs | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Town of Hunter- Esopus Basin: repairs were made on the Lanesville Demonstration Stream Restoration Project. Most adjustments were associated with gullyng on a high slope failure caused by poor drainage on the terrace above the slope, which had not been addressed as part of the restoration project. Other adjustments were made in rock vane elevations and additional bioengineering was added to mitigate gullyng. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2008 |
| Broadstreet Hollow Stream (BSH) Restoration Project Repairs | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Repairs to a restoration project GCSWCD implemented in 2000. The April 2005 flood damaged two dewatering wells which then failed to relieve artesian conditions and a mud boil returned, causing chronic turbidity. GCSWCD modified the damaged rock structures and hired a well drilling subcontractor to attempt to rehabilitate the dewater wells. The subcontractor found the well heads had broken and couldn't be rehabilitated. After reviewing all options, a decision was made to abandon the wells and monitor the projects' stability. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2008 |
| Faber Farm Stream Restoration | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Town of Jewett- East Kill: excessive erosion, following 2005 and 2006 floods, caused damage to project grading and rock structures. Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP), seedling plantings never became established, limiting project success. This restoration included: removal or modification of damaged rock and cross vanes, treatment of the back channel area to reduce frequency of flows in the back channel, bank grading, construction of a bankfull bench, and vegetative stabilization to reduce erosion and establish a riparian buffer. 1,179 larger trees were planted, willow stakes and approximately 1,000 feet of willow fascines were installed, along with many shrubs, sedges, and herbaceous seed. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, ACOE | Completed 2008 |
| Ashland Connector Reach | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Town of Ashland- Batavia Kill: GCSWCD completed planting on the streambanks and floodplains at the lower end of the project reach. Also, compensatory wetland areas were planted with appropriate species. Limited site cleanup work on access/staging areas was completed, and the project was surveyed as part of routine project monitoring schedule. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2008 |
| Schoharie Street Stabilization | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Village of Hunter: stabilization of approximately 120 feet of high stream bank to protect infrastructure and private property. Project includes stacked and pinned riprap and vegetated beds. The GCSWCD and NYCDEP also added additional riparian buffer plantings on the opposite bank. Additional plantings including balled and burlapped river birch trees, were added fall 2009. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |
| West Kill Restoration Project, Long Road | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Town of Lexington: completed a full geomorphic restoration of approximately 2,400 linear feet of stream on the West Kill in Spruceton Valley. The site had significant bank failure and clay exposures in bank and stream bed. Wetland delineation, archaeological investigation and final survey of site conducted. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |
| Oakwood Pistol Club | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, CWC | Town of Prattsville: GCSWCD led the CWC Stream Program streambank projection project. Engineering services were contracted for this project; design plans and specifications have been submitted for permit, and construction completed. | CWC Stream Corridor Protection Grant | Completed 2009 |
| Windham Golf Course Streambank Project | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, CWC | Primarily a CWC project with GCSWCD assistance. The project provided for the removal of failed sheet piling, armoring of the toe and sloping of the bank, and planting of approximately 155 feet of streambank. | CWC, NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |

| | | | | |
|--|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|---------------------|
| Sugar Maples Stream Restoration | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Town of Windham- Batavia Kill Tributary: removed mortared stone walls that confined a tributary and restored the stream to a natural shape and meander pattern. Floodplain grading was performed and the site was seeded with wetland and riparian seed mixes. GCSWCD hosted a student planting with three schools to install 1,584 herbaceous plugs, 340 willow stakes, 250 trees and shrubs, and 7 willow fascines. The project was designed to restore wetland functions and approximately 700 feet of stream that was historically channelized and confined. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, ACOE | Completed 2010 |
| Wright Stream Bank Stabilization/ Riparian Project | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, SCA | A bankfull bench of approximately 1,200 feet was constructed and 3,127 feet of the streambank were re-vegetated. A rock installation was completed by the project contractor, while plantings were installed by GCSWCD staff and SCA service project hosted by GCSWCD. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, CWC, ACOE | Completed 2010 |
| Wright Stream Bank Stabilization/ Riparian Project Enhancement | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | The previously constructed project was modified and enhanced with additional vegetative treatments in 2011 and monitoring initiated in 2012. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2011 |
| Vista Ridge Floodplain Restoration | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | This project improved the immediate project area and the aggraded reach upstream, by reducing a backwater condition at the Vista Ridge bridge. The project also enhanced the riparian buffer, reduced the risk of failure of Vista Ridge and Colgate Lake Roads, reduced erosion of silts and clays, and provides for improvement of the habitat value of the reach. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, ACOE | Completed 2011 |
| Holden Stream Restoration Project | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Phase 1 of the project was completed in 2011; continued construction was postponed due to Hurricane Irene. Project construction completed in 2012. The project included streambank and channel excavation to achieve stable geometry, installation of in-stream stabilization structures and a variety of bioengineering techniques along 3,500 feet of stream channel. Over 6,000 trees were planted along the restored stream channel. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2011-2013 |
| Windham Country Club Repairs | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Windham- Batavia Kill: There were significant damages sustained at the Windham Country Club. Topographic data was collected to support cost, material and labor estimates for implementation of the repair work. GCSWCD provided technical support to the project due to the extensive damage that occurred along the stream corridor. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2012 |
| East Kill Restoration at Apple Hill | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Project components included the realignment and resizing of 3,500 feet of channel, the installation of 23 rock structures, and installation of extensive bioengineering treatments and riparian plantings over the 11 acre site. These efforts will improve water quality, reduce risk to humans and property, reduce erosion and excessive sediment loading, restore floodplain function, and improve aquatic and terrestrial habitat. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, SMIP, ACOE, EWP | Completed 2012 |
| NYS Route 42 West Kill Slope Failure | GCSWCD NYCDEP NRCS | Town of Lexington: The project addressed a large slope failure along a 1,400 foot reach of the West Kill, just downstream of the Pushman Bridge on NYS 42. The project included stream bank and channel excavation, and the installation of in-stream stabilization structures to achieve stable geometry. Practices include rock riffles, random boulder clusters, log boulder revetment and dry rock riprap with willow stakes to establish an armored flood plain bench at the toe of the slope, upper | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, EWP | Completed 2013 |

| | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | portions of the slope were hydroseeded and staked, and an as-built survey and plans have been prepared. | | |
| Conine Project Repairs | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Town of Prattsville: The purpose of this work was to repair a project that was damaged during Irene in 2011. The repair project measured approximately 2,200 linear feet in length, with a disturbance area of 11 acres. Extensive earthwork required to restore original grades, and included excavation and placement of over 52K cubic yards of material. The project included the repair and reconstruction of 5 j-hook vane structures, two cross vanes, and a constructed riffle. Biotechnical measures taken included live staking and fascines, seeding native riparian and wetland seed mixes, and developing a 7.1 acre riparian zone. | FEMA NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2013 |
| Maier Farm Project Repairs | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Town of Ashland- Batavia Kill: The purpose of the project was to repair a portion of a project constructed in 1999 that sustained damage during Irene in 2011. Damages included streambank erosion, structural damage to rock structures, channel migration and land loss, and excess sedimentation. Earthwork was completed to restore original grades. The reconstruction of two j-hooks and repair of one cross vane provided channel grade control, stream bank stabilization, and habitat enhancement. Bioengineering, including live staking and fascines, along with the establishment of a one acre riparian zone was completed. | FEMA NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2013 |
| Brandywine Project Repairs | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Town of Ashland- Batavia Kill: The project addressed damages sustained to the Brandywine restoration site during Irene in 2011. | FEMA NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2014 |
| Ashland Connector Reach Project Repairs | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Town of Ashland- Batavia Kill: The project addressed damages sustained to the Ashland Connector Reach during Irene in 2011. | FEMA NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2014 |
| Long Road Project Repairs | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Town of Lexington- West Kill: The project addressed damages sustained to the Long Road restoration site during Irene in 2011. | FEMA NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2014 |
| Lanesville Project Repairs | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Village of Hunter- Stony Clove: The project addressed damages sustained to the Lanesville restoration site during Irene in 2011. | FEMA NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2014 |
| Ashland Well Heads Protection Project | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Town of Ashland- Batavia Kill: The project addressed damages sustained to the Ashland Wells Head restoration site during Irene in 2011. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, EWP, ESD | Completed 2014 |
| Shoemaker Project Repairs | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Damages sustained on the Shoemaker Stream Restoration project on the West Kill were repaired in 2014 and 2015. | FEMA, NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2015 |
| Manor Kill Stream Restoration | SCSWCD, GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Conesville | A full-channel restoration project was installed adjacent to the Conesville Town Park in order to stabilize eroding streambanks and protect water quality by reducing fine sediment sources along this reach of stream. | SMIP, NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, | Completed 2015 |
| Schoharie Creek Stabilization and Riparian Restoration at Kozak | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Located along the Schoharie Creek, this project involved restoring 750 linear feet of erosion with clay exposures by grading the bank and stabilizing the toe with rock and bioengineering treatments. A 50-100 foot wide riparian buffer was established by planting native tree and shrub species along 1,500 feet of streambank. | SMIP, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Completed 2016 |
| Operation and Maintenance | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, Landowners | The GCSWCD, NYCDEP and project partners worked to maintain project sites throughout the Schoharie Watershed. Maintenance activities included: | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD Schoharie | Completed 2016 |

| | | | | |
|--|----------------------------|---|---|----------------|
| | | <p><i>Lanesville</i> – supplemental plantings of trees and shrubs within the floodplain along the left streambank, and willow stake height maintenance.</p> <p><i>Apple Hill</i> - installation of 500 additional willow stakes along outside of meander bends through project length; supplemental plantings of 1,765 trees and shrubs; fertilized planted material.</p> <p><i>ACR Parking Area</i> – spread soil along access road and driveway entrance; seeded and mulched site with riparian mix and triple rye.</p> <p><i>Shoemaker</i> – developed a planting plan; seeded site with riparian mix; fertilized the site.</p> <p><i>Griffin Road</i> – fertilized planted trees and shrubs.</p> | SMP Contract | |
| West Kill Restoration at Shoemaker | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Constructed to mitigate turbidity and excess sediments from clay-rich sources, reduce flood hazard erosion risk and improve ecological integrity. | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP Schoharie SMP Contract/ SEMO, FEMA | Completed 2016 |
| Batavia Kill Restoration at Kastanis | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | A full channel restoration project of approximately 4,000 feet of streambank along the Batavia Kill that experienced significant rates of erosion and lateral migration. Full restoration involved natural channel design to realign the channel and stabilize the bed and bank using a combination of rock structures and bioengineering. The riparian buffer was enhanced with native seed, shrubs and trees. | SMIP, GCSWCD/ NYCDEP SMP Contract | Completed 2017 |
| Operation and Maintenance | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, Landowners | <p>The GCSWCD, NYCDEP and project partners worked to maintain project sites throughout the Schoharie Watershed. Maintenance activities included:</p> <p><i>South Street</i> – installation of willow stakes and supplemental plantings of trees and shrubs on the bank.</p> <p><i>Cranberry Road Culvert</i> – channel repair upstream of the culvert to correct the split channel that had started to establish.</p> <p><i>Holden</i> – revegetation of streambanks with poor vegetative cover. Soils were loosened and seeded, fertilizer was applied and erosion control blankets were installed.</p> <p><i>State Route 42</i> – large wood that was blocking stream flow and threatening a downstream bridge were cut and left in place to minimize potential impacts of fallen trees.</p> <p><i>Kastanis</i> – loosened up compacted soils removed rock and seeded and mulched the farm fields to address impacts of project construction.</p> | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD Schoharie SMP Contract | Completed 2019 |
| East Kill Streambank Stabilization near CR 78 Bridge | GCSWCD NYCDEP | Project included restoration of approximately 650 feet of the East Kill that had experienced continued streambank failure and mass wasting. An earthen berm had also caused the stream to be disconnected from the floodplain. The berm was removed and minor modifications were made to the channel alignment along this reach. Restoration also involved development of a stable bankfull bench and bank toe. The project included installation of live stone revetment, and root-wads for toe protection and bioengineering and installation of native vegetation to provide streambank stability and a healthy riparian buffer. | SMIP | Completed 2019 |

| STREAM STEWARDSHIP AND STREAM ACCESS EDUCATION AND OUTREACH | | | | |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| What is turbidity and why is it important? | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP | Workshop held that provided an overview of what turbidity is, and the impact it has on the Schoharie Basin. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2007 |
| Watershed Tours | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP | Watershed tours provide an opportunity for local officials and interested basin residents to observe best management practices used in stream stewardship and management throughout the watershed. The tours foster and improved understanding of stream protection efforts and implementation projects. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed Annually 2007-2010 |
| Batavia Kill Stream Celebration | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP | Annual event promoting the wise use of our natural resources as they relate to water quality and ecosystem functions. Interactive exhibits, educational displays, and activities promoting understanding of the environment engage those of all ages. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, Ashland, CWC | Completed Annually 2007-2011 |
| Educational Workshops | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP | Education, built into Summits and Tours, target elected and appointed officials, planning boards, code enforcement officers, highway department staff, and streamside property owners. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed Annually 2007-2019 |
| Watershed Summits | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP | Watershed conferences held to provide local decision makers and officials educational classes and networking opportunities around watershed protection. All eleven communities within the basin are represented by the vast and diverse number of attendees. The 2020 Watershed Summit was canceled due to the COVID pandemic. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed Annually 2007-2019 |
| Websites | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP | Although websites require continuous updating, the www.catskillstreams.org and www.gcswcd.com are established sites that are used to promote project updates and share information on watershed protection issues. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2007, 2010, 2014, 2020 |
| Program Office | GCSWCD NYCDEP | GCSWCD and WAP secured a Mountaintop project office in Tannersville which is used by various local, regional, and state committees working on watershed protection. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2008 |
| Schoharie Watershed Advisory Committee | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP/ Watershed Municipalities | SWAC meets regularly throughout the year, developed program materials to initiate a stream management plan implementation funding application process, and identified initial projects for implementation. Establishment of local representation and implementation of the SMP, with technical agency support, has been accomplished. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2008 |
| ESC Workshop | GCSWCD NYCDEP | GCSWCD sponsored three Construction Erosion and Sediment Control Training Courses that were attended by approximately 230 people from the Schoharie basin. Participants included watershed developers, planners, code enforcement officers, regulators and contractors. This course focused on the review of new state construction permit, the requirements of stormwater pollution prevention plans, and the proper installation of erosion and sediment control practices. This continued with workshops in 2015 and 2017. Courses are offered approximately every three years. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2008-2017 |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|------------------------|------------------------------|
| Manor Kill Environmental Study Team, Stream Management Implementation | Schoharie River Center | Experimental, hands on environmental education and stream monitoring program for youth ages of 13 - 18. Youth members learn specific skills, develop and master abilities in environmental assessments, field research projects and community education activities. Members also participated in a riparian planting along Manor Kill in 2011. | SMIP | Completed Annually 2009-2011 |
| Schoharie Watershed Week | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP/ Watershed Municipalities | A number of events scheduled to educate and engage local community members in watershed programs and stewardship activities. Intended to be an annual event, but replaced with Schoharie Watershed Month in 2011. | SMIP | Completed 2010 |
| Rain Barrel Workshop | CCE, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Workshop took place during Schoharie Watershed Week in May 2010 and Schoharie Watershed Months in 2011 & 2012. Watershed landowners took part in building their own rain barrels. | SMIP | Completed 2010-2012 |
| Mountain Top Arboretum Wet Meadow- Interpretive Kiosk, Brochures, & Historic Pump House Repair | Mountain Top Arboretum | A kiosk was installed and brochures were developed to describe the wet meadow including the historical background of the historic pump house, an explanation of the site's hydrology, and other information about wetland plants and wildlife. | SMIP | Completed 2010 |
| SWAC and Schoharie Watershed Week Logos | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP/ SWAC | Logos were developed for the Schoharie Advisory Committee and Watershed Week. | SMIP | Completed 2010 |
| Schoharie Watershed Months | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, SWAC | Schoharie Watershed Month engages watershed communities and organizations in hands-on activities to learn about the watershed and its resources. Various activities, workshops and family events are organized each May by host communities and organizations that promote awareness and protection of streams and their watersheds. | SMIP | Completed Annually 2011-2019 |
| Riparian Walk | Windham Path | As part of the Hunter-Tannersville Elementary Trout Release Program, a guided riparian buffer walk was held at Dolan's Lake. | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Completed annually 2011-2018 |
| Identify Existing Resources | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD identified and cataloged existing resources that are currently available. The website was revamped in 2011, to provide web-based documentation of existing resources and links to additional resources. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2011 |
| Mountain Top Arboretum Outdoor Classroom Design | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Mountain Top Arboretum | An outdoor classroom was designed and constructed at the arboretum. It accommodates approximately 45 people for year-round outdoor programming on a range of ecological and natural history topics relating to the watershed. | SMIP | Completed 2011 |
| Water Quality at Home Workshop | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, CCE | Two action-based educational workshops held during Schoharie Watershed Month to raise awareness about stewardship of water quality. The Holistic Pond Management Workshop provided tools and strategies to address pond problems without the use of chemical treatments. The rain barrel workshop discussed the impacts of stormwater runoff on water quality and taught participants how to build a rain barrel. | SMIP | Completed 2011 |
| Manor Kill Information Kiosk | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, | A Kiosk for Conesville was provided by GCSWCD, and a general Schoharie Watershed/Schoharie SWCD educational | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, SCSWCD | Completed 2011 |

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|----------------|
| | Conesville, GCSWCD | panel was produced in conjunction with GCSWCD's kiosk series. | | |
| Septic Workshop for Homeowners | CWC, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | As part of Schoharie Watershed Month, the Catskill Watershed Corporation provided an educational septic workshop for watershed homeowners held at the Windham Waste Water Treatment Plant. A tour of the state of the art treatment plant followed the workshop. | SMIP, CWC | Completed 2013 |
| Earth, Wind & Water: The Seasons Student/Amateur Watershed Art Exhibit | SWM Committee, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | The artwork of local students and amateur artists was on display at the Kaaterskill Fine Arts Gallery in Hunter, NY. The artwork theme was Earth, Wind & Water: The Seasons. An opening reception was held and the exhibit was on display for the month of May. | SMIP | Completed 2013 |
| Windham Path Stream Clean Up | Windham, GCSWCD, NYCDEP, WARF | The Windham Area Recreation Foundation (WARF), in coordination with NYCDEP and GCSWCD, held a Grand Opening of the Windham Path in May 2014. Volunteers who attended also participated in a stream clean-up along the property. | SMIP, WARF | Completed 2013 |
| Greene Infrastructure at Work & Home | CGCCE, GCSWCD | As part of Schoharie Watershed Month, The Columbia-Greene Cornell Cooperative Extension and GCSWCD presented a workshop about green infrastructure. Topics included stormwater impacts, small scale treatment practices and a tour of the Mountain Top Library, and green infrastructure project supported by SMIP. | SMIP, GCSWCD, WAP | Completed 2013 |
| Riparian Walk | Windham Path | As part of Schoharie Watershed Month and the grand opening of the Windham Path, a guided riparian buffer walk and discussion was held at the Windham Path. | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Completed 2013 |
| Invasive Species Workshop for Landowners | Catskill Center, SWM Committee, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | The Catskill Center for Conservation and Development provided a workshop about invasive species. This workshop was for small and large landowners in the watershed and was held in Prattsville, NY during Schoharie Watershed Month. | SMIP, Catskill Center | Completed 2014 |
| The City that Drinks the Mountain Sky | SWM Committee, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | The Arm-of-the-Sea Theater, presented <i>The City that Drinks the Mountain Sky</i> , an educational puppet show for the entire family, held in Prattsville, NY as part of Schoharie Watershed Month. | SMIP | Completed 2014 |
| Rain Garden Workshop | CCE, SWM Committee, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Liz LoGiudice of Cornell Cooperative Extension provided the Rain Garden Workshop and site visit as part of Schoharie Watershed Month. The workshop was provided in Tannersville, NY and taught landowners about stormwater landscaping that will beautify your property. | SMIP | Completed 2014 |
| Gilboa Dam Tour | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD partnered with NYCDEP to provide a tour of the Gilboa Dam as part of Schoharie Watershed Month. | SMIP, NYCDEP | Completed 2014 |
| Water Workshop | Mrs. Puddle Duck's, GCSWCD, Catskill Center, Hunter Foundation, NYCDEP | As part of Schoharie Watershed Month, the Catskill Center for Conservation & Development and the Hunter Foundation supported a water workshop targeting preschoolers and their families. To workshop provided an opportunity for participants to discover what is in our stream and why it is important to protect them. | SMIP, Catskill Center, Hunter Foundation | Completed 2014 |

| | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------|----------------|
| Windham Day of the Batavia Kill | SWM Committee, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | As part of Schoharie Watershed Month, Windham Day on the Batavia Kill was held at the Windham Path property. Attendees had the opportunity to participate in the COWF Pat Meehan Memorial Scholarship Walk, plant identification walks, and learned about local organizations that promote outdoor and community resources. | SMIP, COWF | Completed 2014 |
| The Gilboa Ancient Forest | SWM Committee, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | During Schoharie Watershed Month, the Gilboa Ancient Forest lecture was presented by Kristen Wyckoff of the Gilboa Historical Society (GHS). Participants learned about the oldest known forest on earth and saw fossilized tree trunks. | SMIP | Completed 2014 |
| Guided Bus Tour of the Schoharie Reservoir | SWM Committee, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | As part of Schoharie Watershed Month, Gerry Stoner and Diane Galusha, area historians, presented a Guided Bus Tour of the Schoharie Reservoir. Participants took a scenic tour around the reservoir and explored this history of the former valley and the creation of the Gilboa Dam. | SMIP | Completed 2014 |
| Riparian Walk | Windham Path | As part of Lark in the Park, a guided riparian buffer walk and discussion was held at the Windham Path. | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Completed 2014 |
| Trout Release | SWM Committee, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | During Schoharie Watershed Month, a trout release and macroinvertebrate study were held at Dolan's Park in Hunter, NY. Participants also have the opportunity to learn about fly casting and tying. | SMIP | Completed 2015 |
| Changing Trout Habitat in the Upper Schoharie Creek | TU, SWM Committee, GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Platte Clove Community | As part of Schoharie Watershed Month, Trout Unlimited supported the workshop, <i>Changing Trout Habitat in the Upper Schoharie Creek</i> . Walt Keller, a fisheries biologist, and a panel of speakers explored the factors that influence stream health and fish populations. The workshop was held at the Platte Clove Neighborhood Center in Hunter, NY. | SMIP/CSBI | Completed 2015 |
| Guided Paddle on the Schoharie Reservoir | SWM Committee, GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Catskill Outback Adventures | Catskill Outback Adventures led a guided paddle on the Schoharie Reservoir beginning at Snyder's Cove. This trip was part of Schoharie Watershed Month. | SMIP | Completed 2015 |
| Aquatic Invertebrates Workshop for Children | SWM Committee, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | As part of Schoharie Watershed Month, an Aquatic Invertebrates workshop was held in the Village of Hunter, NY. This after school program taught students about dragonflies, damselflies, and other aquatic insects and animals that play important roles in the watershed. | SMIP | Completed 2015 |
| Interpretive Watershed Hike, Bearpen Mountain | SWM Committee, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Peter Manning led a 7-mile interpretive watershed hike of Bearpen Mountain as part of Schoharie Watershed Month. | SMIP | Completed 2015 |
| The Schoharie Basin and It's Ice Age History | SWM Committee, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | <i>The Schoharie Basin and It's Ice Age History</i> was presented by Bob and Johanna Titus. They told the story of how glaciers shaped the Schoharie Basin and created its most scenic views. This lecture was held at the Mountaintop Historical Society in Haines Falls, NY as part of Schoharie Watershed Month. | SMIP | Completed 2015 |

| | | | | |
|---|------------------------------------|---|------|----------------|
| Town of Lexington Watershed Awareness Workshops | Town of Lexington | A series of four educational workshops for children in the Town of Lexington. The proposed workshops will teach local children, using hands-on experiences, about the insects and animals that play important roles in the watershed, and the role that streams play in the environment. | SMIP | Completed 2015 |
| Opening Student/ Amateur Art Exhibit | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Students from schools around the mountaintop displayed their films, sculptures, photographs, and other artwork for the “Now Streaming: Life in the Schoharie” art show. Exhibit ran through the month of May. This exhibit was on display at the Doctorow Center for the Arts during Schoharie Watershed Month. | SMIP | Completed 2016 |
| “RiverWebs” Film Showing | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | “A true story about life, death, science, and streams.” This documentary follows the life and work of Japanese ecologist, Dr. Shigeru Nakano. The documentary was shown at the Mountain Top Library as part of Schoharie Watershed Month. | SMIP | Completed 2016 |
| Riverkeeper Sweep: Windham Tree Planting | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | The NYC Department of Environmental Protection (NYCDEP) and the Greene County Soil & Water Conservation District (GCSWCD) organized a tree planting on Windham’s Batavia Kill (at South Street) on Saturday, May 7, 2016 for the 5 th Annual Riverkeeper Sweep, a day of service for the Hudson River. This event was part of Schoharie Watershed Month. | SMIP | Completed 2016 |
| Schoharie Reservoir Bus Tour | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Gerry Stoner, of the Gilboa Historical Society, led a guided bus tour of the Schoharie Reservoir as part of Schoharie Watershed Month. Participants learned about the history of the reservoir, the building of the Gilboa Dam, the Gilboa fossils, and more! All participants received a 50-page tour booklet as a keepsake. | SMIP | Completed 2016 |
| Local Stewardship Lectures | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ NYSDEC/ NYTU/ CIES | A series of three lectures was provided during Schoharie Watershed Month at the Platte Clove Neighborhood Center. “Our Rivers on Drugs”. AJ Reisinger, a freshwater ecologist at the Cary Institute of Ecosystem Studies, discussed how pharmaceuticals and personal care products are polluting rivers and streams – and the consequences for aquatic life and drinking water supplies. “Guide to Creating a Natural Resources Inventory (NRI)” Ingrid Haeckel, from NYS Department of Environmental Conservation, spoke about the benefits of natural areas and the importance of community consideration of local land and water resources to better guide land-use decisions. “Microbeads Affecting Lake, Tributaries, and Your” Ron Urban, from NY Trout Unlimited, spoke about the potential environmental damage, and health consequences for fish and aquatic organisms due to microbeads found in waterways. | SMIP | Completed 2016 |
| Kids Program, following Stewardship Lectures | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Following the Local Stewardship Lectures held at the Platte Clove Neighborhood Center, a Kids Program was held during Schoharie Watershed Month. Kids joined storyteller Jill Olesker for story time, participated in a citizen science paint and sketch with local artists, and got creative with fairy house fun. | SMIP | Completed 2016 |
| Hemlocks through History | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Mike Kudish, Catskills forest historian and author, discussed the history of hemlocks and their significance to the Schoharie Watershed. Dan Snider, Field Projects Manager at CRISP, discussed the hemlock woolly adelgid (HWA), a tiny forest pest that is currently threatening hemlock | SMIP | Completed 2016 |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| | | populations. Participants learned how to identify HWA and what to do if they find HWA on their property. All participants received a complementary hemlock tree seedling to take home for planting. This program was presented during Schoharie Watershed Month. | | |
| Arm-of-the Sea's "Rejuvenary River Circus" Theater Performance | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ CWC | The performance of a story that follows Malakai, the River messenger and water carrier who travels between Mountain Peaks and the Deep Blue Sea. Along his journeys Malakai encounter animals that offer insights into their particular role in a watershed's ecosystem services. This performance was as part of Schoharie Watershed Month. | SMIP/ CWC | Completed 2016 |
| Riparian Walk | Windham Path | As part of Schoharie Watershed Month, a guided riparian buffer walk and discussion was held at the Windham Path. | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Completed 2016 |
| Schoharie Creek Arbor Day Volunteer Tree Planting | NYCDEP/ CSBI/ GCSWCD/ NYTU/ NYSDEC | GCSWCD teamed up with Trout Unlimited and NYSDEC for a volunteer tree planting in a riparian buffer zone along the Schoharie Creek in Jewett. This planting event was held on Saturday, April 29th, 2017 in honor of Arbor Day. This event was part of Schoharie Watershed Month. | SMIP | Completed 2017 |
| Opening Student/ Amateur Art Exhibit | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Students from schools around the mountaintop displayed their films, sculptures, photographs, and other artwork for the "Now Streaming: Life in the Schoharie" art show. Exhibit ran through the month of May. This exhibit was on display at the Mountain Top Library during Schoharie Watershed Month. | SMIP | Completed 2017 |
| Volunteer Potting-Up Events | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | GCSWCD staff teamed up with the Platte Clove Community and a few volunteers from the general public to hold a volunteer potting-up event at the Plant Materials Center in Hensonville. The trees and shrubs that were potted up will be used in future streamside plantings with GCSWCD. The two volunteer potting-up events took place on Tuesday, May 9th, and Wednesday, May 17th, during Schoharie Watershed Month. | SMIP | Completed 2017 |
| "Schoharie Passage: From Mountain to Manhattan" | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Diane Galusha's illustrated talk "Schoharie Passage: From Mountain to Manhattan." The Liquid Assets author traced the Schoharie Creek's journey from the Catskills High Peaks to the faucets of New York City. This talk described the history of the NYC drinking water supply, with a focus on the construction of the Schoharie Reservoir. Attendees had an opportunity for a book signing with Diane Galusha. This program was presented during Schoharie Watershed Month. | SMIP | Completed 2017 |
| Invasive Species Day | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Invasive Species Day was held at the Mountain Top Arboretum. Attendees learned about common local invasive species and forest pests with Dan Snider from the Catskill Regional Invasive Species Partnership (CRISP). Attendees helped to remove lesser celandine and replant with native vegetation. The program was presented during Schoharie Watershed Month. | SMIP | Completed 2017 |
| "Hometown Habitat" Film Showing and Q&A Panel Discussion | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | The Meadow Project's documentary "Hometown Habitat" was shown at the Orpheum Film & Performing Arts Center in Tannersville. The movie highlighted the importance of planting native plant species, selecting plants that support habitat for wildlife and attract pollinators, and promoting the natural beauty of our local ecosystems. Following the film, there was a 30-minute Q&A panel discussion with local garden experts from the Mountain Top Arboretum, Cornell Cooperative Extension of Columbia-Greene Counties' | SMIP | Completed 2017 |

| | | | | |
|---|--|--|-------------------|----------------|
| | | Master Gardener Volunteer program, and GCSWCD staff. Registered participants received a free small native tree or shrub to take home for planting courtesy of GCSWCD. This program was presented during Schoharie Watershed Month. | | |
| “Spring Fling” Opening of the Expanded Kaaterskill Rail Trail | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | GCSWCD helped with trail work for the newly expanded KRT section. GCSWCD set up a table display and materials inside the Mountain Top Historical Society building as part of the opening event. This program was presented during Schoharie Watershed Month. | SMIP | Completed 2017 |
| “What’s a Watershed” Programs | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | GCSWCD staff offered “What’s a Watershed?” programs at the Mountain Top Library. These programs involved the use of the Augmented Reality Sandbox, the EnviroScape model, and a pollution craft. Attendees learned how to define a watershed and how to identify common sources of watershed pollution. These programs were offered to girl scouts (July 12 th) and the general public (July 14 th). | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2017 |
| Riparian Walk | Windham Path | As part of Lark in the Park, a guided riparian buffer walk and discussion was held at the Windham Path. | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Completed 2017 |
| Spring in Spruceton Photography Walk with Photographer France X. Driscoll | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ SWM Planning Committee | GCSWCD teamed up with local photographer Francis X. Driscoll for a guided photography hike in the Spruceton Valley area. This program was offered as part of Schoharie Watershed Month 2018. | SMIP | Completed 2018 |
| Eco-Friendly Story Time & Craft Hour at the Mountain Top Library | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ SWM Planning Committee | GCSWCD and the Mountain Top Library teamed up to select children’s books to be read at the Mountain Top Library’s regularly scheduled story time on Saturday mornings throughout Schoharie Watershed Month (May 2018). The stories were partnered with related crafts for young children. This program was offered as part of Schoharie Watershed Month 2018. | SMIP | Completed 2018 |
| Invasive Species Day at the Mountain Top Arboretum | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ SWM Planning Committee/ Mountain Top Arboretum | The Mountain Top Arboretum hosted an Invasive Species Day. Dan Snider, of the Catskill Regional Invasive Species Partnership (CRISP), lectured and led a walk to ID invasive plant species. Attendees put new knowledge to practice with a group weed pull focusing on specific removal methods of the invasive lesser celandine ground cover. This program was offered as part of Schoharie Watershed Month 2018. | SMIP | Completed 2018 |
| Trails Event | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ SWM Planning Committee | There was an outdoor educational walk on the Hunter Branch railroad bed presented by Joan Kutcher, Pete Senterman and Michelle Yost. Participants had the opportunity to learn about plant identification, early railroad history and outdoor recreation opportunities in the watershed. This program was offered as part of Schoharie Watershed Month 2018. | SMIP | Completed 2018 |
| Bog Tour with Mike Kudish at the Mountain Top Arboretum | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ SWM Planning Committee/ Mountain Top Arboretum | Mike Kudish, forest historian, will led a short walk into the Mountain Top Arboretum’s Spruce Glen where participants learned about bog ecology and history. Mike took a peat core sample to help determine the bog’s age and evolution. This program was offered as part of Schoharie Watershed Month 2018. | SMIP | Completed 2018 |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|------|-------------------|
| Mountain Top Arboretum Native Shrub Replanting | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ SWM Planning Committee/ Mountain Top Arboretum | A native species planting project at the Mountain Top Arboretum. Dan Snider spoke on invasive shrubs, and provided participants with the opportunity to learn about native shrub alternatives. GCSWCD assisted with the removal of non-native honeysuckle and vetch and prepared the planting site prior to the volunteer event. Participants helped replant the area with beautiful native shrubs. This program was offered as part of Schoharie Watershed Month 2018. | SMIP | Completed 2018 |
| Environmental Awareness Movie Series at the Mountain Top Library | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ E & O Subcommittee | This program presented screenings of educational documentaries on environmental topics throughout 2018. The Mountain Top Library held the screenings in an effort to inform the mountain top community about important environmental issues with a focus on water resources. | SMIP | Completed 2018 |
| Stormwater Floodplain Simulation System | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ E & O Subcommittee | The Ward's Stormwater Floodplain Simulation System provides a hands-on demonstration of stormwater and the critical role of floodplains. The model can do simulations of different types of surfaces (wetland, parking lot, and retention pond) and it shows how retention ponds and wetlands are important for flood management. Purchase of the model with included curriculum was completed in 2018. | SMIP | Completed 2018 |
| Bowery Creek Training Facility Curriculum Development for Onsite Field Trainings | CCE, NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ | Cornell Cooperative Extension adapted Post Flood Stream Intervention, Emergency Stream Intervention, and CCE's Streams 101 curricula to create standardized field components to be available for delivery at the Bowery Creek Training Facility. This curricula was developed to help increase awareness of stream, floodplain, and riparian buffer functions through hands-on field training. | SMIP | Completed 2019 |
| Spring in Spruceton Photography Walk | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ SWM Planning Committee | Local photographer Francis X. Driscoll led a guided photography hike in the Spruceton Valley area. This program was offered during Schoharie Watershed Month 2019. | SMIP | Completed 2019 |
| Arresting the Floodwaters: Hold your Ground with Native Plants | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ SWM Planning Committee | The Mountain Top Library in Tannersville, hosted author and landscape designer Carolyn Summers for a slide presentation and guided walk. This program was offered during Schoharie Watershed Month 2019. | SMIP | Completed 2019 |
| Planting Hope: The Work of the CCC in the Catskills | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ SWM Planning Committee | Author Diane Galusha presented an illustrated talk of the New Deal's Civilian Conservation Corps at the Windham Civic Center. This program was offered during Schoharie Watershed Month 2019. | SMIP | Completed 2019 |
| Becoming a Citizen Scientist with iNaturalist | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ SWM Planning Committee | Schoharie Watershed Month co-sponsored this event put on by the Mountain Top Arboretum. Participants learned how to use the iNaturalist mobile app with Mountain Top Arboretum staff. CRISP staff taught about the invasive plant species found near the Arboretum. This program was offered during Schoharie Watershed Month 2019. | SMIP | Completed 2019 |
| Glacial Geology of the Schoharie Creek Valley | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ SWM Planning Committee | Robert and Johanna Titus offered a two-part event. The first part of the event was a one-hour long lecture at the Zadock Pratt Museum. The second part of the event was an optional two-hour hike at nearby Pratt Rock. This program was offered during Schoharie Watershed Month 2019. | SMIP | Completed 2019 |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|------|-------------------|
| Hemlock Woolly Adelgid Primer: What's Happening with Hemlocks in New York? | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ SWM Planning Committee | Schoharie Watershed Month co-sponsored this event put on by the Mountain Top Arboretum. The New York State Hemlock Initiative shared the importance of conserving hemlocks and the significance of the invasive hemlock woolly adelgid (HWA). The event included a walk to the Arboretum's hemlock stand to look for HWA. | SMIP | Completed 2019 |
| Mountain Top Arboretum Emerald Bog Boardwalk and Education | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ Mountain Top Arboretum | This project included installation of an interpretative panel and a 45' boardwalk over a bog known as the Emerald Bog at the Mountain Top Arboretum. | SMIP | Completed 2019 |
| Birds Along the Batavia Kill – a Bird and Nature Discovery Walk | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ SWM Planning Committee | Larry Federman, of Audubon, NY, will lead a bird and nature discovery walk near the Batavia Kill at the Windham Path. This program was originally scheduled for Schoharie Watershed Month in 2018 and 2019, but had to be canceled due to weather. | SMIP | Withdrawn 2019 |

| LOCAL FLOOD ANALYSIS AND FLOODPLAIN ASSESSMENT | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|-------------------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Prattsville Local Flood Analysis | Town of Prattsville, GCSWCD, NYCDEP, NYSDOT | The primary focus of the analysis was to identify the potential for reducing flood elevations through channel and floodplain restoration, as the first alternative to other hazard mitigation solutions and to evaluate both the technical effectiveness and the benefit/cost effectiveness of each solution, and compare different solutions to each other for the most practical, sustainable outcome. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2013 |
| Windham Local Flood Analysis | Town of Windham, GCSWCD, NYRCRP, NYCDEP | The Flood Mitigation Analysis provided baseline hydraulic modeling, evaluated the mitigation alternatives, and a Flood Engineering Analysis Report. The work completed through the local flood analysis supported the efforts that were underway through the NY Rising Community Reconstruction Program. | SMIP, NYRCRP | Completed 2015 |
| Lexington Local Flood Analysis | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Town of Lexington | In 2014, the Town of Lexington began a Local Flood Analysis (LFA) to determine the causes of flooding, investigate and analyze the overall potential of specific projects, and projects in combination, in an attempt to mitigate flood damages and hazards. The analysis and the LFA report is complete. | SMIP | Completed 2016 |
| Conesville Local Flood Analysis | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Town of Conesville, SCSWCD, SC Planning | In 2016, the Town of Conesville formed a Flood Advisory Committee (FAC) and began to work with consultants in 2016 - 2017 on a Local Flood Analysis (LFA). The LFA helped to determine the causes of flooding, investigate and analyze the overall potential of specific projects, and projects in combination, in an attempt to mitigate flood damages and hazards. | SMIP, NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | Completed 2017 |
| Schoharie Corridor Local Flood Analysis | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Town of Hunter, Villages of Hunter & Tannersville | The Villages of Tannersville and Hunter and the Town of Hunter coordinated on a Local Flood Analysis that will study the mapped FEMA streams within the three municipalities namely the Schoharie Creek, Gooseberry Creek, Sawmill Creek, and Red Kill. The LFA was undertaken to determine the causes of flooding, investigate and analyze the potential of specific projects, and projects in combination, in an attempt to mitigate flood damages and hazards. Tannersville and Hunter LFAs are complete. | SMIP, CWC, NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | Completed 2018 |

| | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| Ashland Local Flood Analysis | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Town of Ashland | In 2016, the Town of Ashland formed a Flood Advisory Committee (FAC) that began to work with consultants through 2017 on a Local Flood Analysis (LFA). The LFA helped to determine the causes of flooding, investigate and analyze the overall potential of specific projects, and projects in combination, in an attempt to mitigate flood damages and hazards. | SMIP, NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | Completed 2018 |
| Windham LFA Implementation | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Town of Windham | The GCSWCD will continue to support the LFA recommended project of relocating GNH Lumber to a site outside the floodplain in Windham. The project was withdrawn because it was not feasible for the property owner. | CWC, NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | Withdrawn 2019 |

| LFA IMPLEMENTATION, FLOODPLAIN MANAGEMENT COORDINATION, EDUCATION AND OUTREACH | | | | |
|--|--|---|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| 2008 FEMA Flood Maps: What Every Planner Needs to Know | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, FEMA | Information regarding FEMA's Flood Maps, geared towards planners. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2008 |
| Greene County All Hazards Mitigation Plan | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, GCPD | The Greene County Planning Department, GCSWCD, and NYCDEP interviewed potential subcontractors and awarded the development of the hazard mitigation plan to Tetra Tech, Inc. Tetra Tech worked with various municipalities and partners to gather input for the plan, which was completed in 2009. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |
| National Flood Insurance Program: Intermediate Course | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, NYSDEC | NYSDEC, course focused on flood insurance maps and elevation certificates; DOS accredited course. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |
| National Flood Insurance Program | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, NYSDEC | Introductory course on floodplain management NYSDEC. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 & 2010 |
| What to do After the Flood | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, NYSDEC | Floodplain administrators' and community officials' guide to surviving a flood, NYSDEC. | SMIP | Completed 2011 |
| Post Flood Emergency Stream Work Training | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, UCSWCD, UCCCE, TU, Shandaken Highway Dept. | Flooding and damage caused by Tropical Storms Irene and Lee led to emergency stream work training. Training content developed by contributors from DEP, UCSWCD, GCSWCD, CCE Ulster, Trout Unlimited, and Shandaken Highway Dept. One session was presented by Ulster County and two sessions were presented in Greene County. Over 200 attendees were trained in basic consideration that should be addressed when planning an emergency intervention in a stream system. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, UCSWCD | Completed 2012 |
| Post Flood Stream Intervention Training | GCSWCD, UCCCE, NRCS, NYCDEP, UCSWCD, TU | The training, held in Ulster, Greene, and Dutchess counties, was tailored to local highway departments, excavation contractors, and others involved in stabilizing streams following flood events. The training focused on the basics of stream process and the limits of what should be targeted for repair in the immediate days follow destructive flooding. | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, UCSWCD, UCCCE | Completed 2012 & 2013 |

| | | | | |
|--|--|--|-----------------------------|----------------|
| Manor Kill Acquisition (Town of Conesville) | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, SCSWCD | The Town of Conesville assisted a landowner by acquiring a floodplain parcel approved for FEMA Pre-Disaster Mitigation funding (75%) and demolishing and removing the home. The SMIP grant was used to assist the Town in meeting the required 25% match. The project, which involved demolition and site restoration, was completed with demolition and site restoration occurring in June, 2013. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, FEMA | Completed 2013 |
| All Hazards Mitigation Plan Updates | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, GCPD | The Greene County Planning Department, GCSWCD, and NYCDEP and other stakeholder organizations updated the existing All Hazards Mitigation Plan. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2015 |
| Hazard Mitigation Grant Program Flood Buyout Program | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, SEMO, FEMA, Watershed Municipalities, GC Economic Development, Tourism & Planning, | The GCSWCD facilitated a FEMA flood buyout program for 23 eligible landowners in 8 Greene County towns following Hurricane Irene in 2011. NYCDEP participated in the program by covering the 25% non-federal match for watershed properties that are not eligible for state assistance. Deed restriction and conservation easement for watershed properties are issued to maintain the property in perpetuity as open floodplain space, therefore eliminating future flood damage to the parcel. | FEMA, SEMO, NYCDEP | Completed 2016 |
| NYCDEP Flood Buyout Program | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, Schoharie Watershed Municipalities | Planning and implementation of the NYCDEP flood buyout program began in 2017. GCSWCD has helped to facilitate the program and has served as the technical and outreach lead for some Schoharie Watershed municipalities. The program began with erosion hazard buyout properties and is on-going. Two properties, (Town of Jewett and Town of Conesville) completed participation in the program in 2017. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | Completed 2017 |
| Manor Kill Floodplain Enhancement | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, SCSWCD | The Manor Kill Floodplain Enhancement was a recommended project identified during the Conesville LFA. The property was part of a DEP buyout and the existing structure has been demolished under CWC's program. The project involved removal of fill from the right stream bank, and construction of a floodplain bench. The floodplain enhancement project will reduce 100-year flood elevations at this location; reduce stream power and velocity; provide vegetative bank treatments to stabilize the streambanks, and reduce erosion and sedimentation. | SMIP | Completed 2019 |
| Sawmill Creek Channel Assessment | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, Village of Tannersville | The GCSWCD conducted a Stream Feature Inventory for the Sawmill Creek. Further assessment was conducted, to determine the effects of stormwater runoff from Railroad Avenue. An engineering analysis of the embankment, between Railroad Avenue and the stream, was also completed. | SMIP | Completed 2019 |

| HIGHWAY, INFRASTRUCTURE AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------|------------------------------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Critical Area Seeding | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Schoharie Basin Municipalities | GCSWCD provided seeding assistance in the Towns of Hunter, Ashland, Tannersville, Jewett, and Lexington in 2007; the Towns of Windham, Ashland, Jewett, and Hunter in 2008; the Towns of Windham, Hunter, Ashland, Hunter, and Lexington in 2009; the Towns of Lexington, Windham, Tannersville and Hunter in 2010. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed Annually 2007-2018 |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---------------------------|----------------|
| County Route 13A Culvert Upgrade | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Lexington | Town of Lexington: GCSWCD/NYCDEP worked with Greene County Highway Department to upgrade a significantly undersized culvert that was the source of repetitive flooding in the Hamlet of Lexington. The project had excellent community and landowner support and demonstrated floodplain drainage concepts, proper conveyance sizing to allow fish migration and a riparian buffer component. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2007 |
| Hunter Highway | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Hunter Highway Department | Provided Operation and Maintenance Plan and implemented stormwater maintenance and cleaning of the stormwater controls at the Hunter Highway Garage. Annual maintenance in 2008 captured 6.3 tons (3.6 cubic yards) of sand and salt from entering the downstream Schoharie Creek. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, CWC | Completed 2008 |
| Hydraulic Analysis | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, GCHD | Provided technical assistance including hydrology and hydraulic assessment to better size culvert for Greene County Highway Department. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2008 |
| Driveway/Curb Cut Specifications | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, GCHD | Permit specifications were obtained from the Greene County Highway Department and given to the Highway Subcommittee in December 2009 in order to provide watershed communities with a model to consider when issuing permits. Each community will follow up based on their level of comfort. Some communities do not use driveway regulations, preferring to assess on sight and guide landowners. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |
| Road Abrasives Program | GCSWCD | Upon further review with local and county highway departments, cost sharing for road abrasive was determined to be unfeasible due to limited funding available to support offsetting costs over time. | | Completed 2009 |
| Community Stormwater Planning | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Schoharie Basin Municipalities | GCSWCD has initiated a series of projects to help develop Community Stormwater Management Plans for town and villages in the Schoharie Basin. GCSWCD has detailed information on stormwater structures, for the towns of Ashland and Prattsville, in GIS format. Community Stormwater Management Plans for Tannersville, Hunter, and Windham have been obtained. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |
| Hunter Mountain: Village of Hunter | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Hunter, CWC | Following discussions between GCSWCD and Hunter Mountain, it was determined that Hunter Mountain had already received funding through the CWC Stormwater Program and completed stormwater retrofits for their parking areas. | CWC | Completed 2009 |
| Sugar Maples Stormwater Project | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD installed stormwater treatments to serve approximately 4.7 acres of relatively high density commercial buildings and residential homes in the hamlet of Maplecrest, in the town of Windham. The components were initiated with an upgraded conveyance system and demolition of a single building to reduce impervious surfaces and allow for pervious grass parking area. Rain gardens (7), wetland (treats 4.7 acres of runoff), porous walkways and riparian planting beds were installed. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, ACOE, CWC | Completed 2010 |
| Mountain Top Library & Learning Center | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Mountain Top Library | GCSWCD worked with Mountain Top Library Capital Campaign on a stormwater retrofit project. This project was initiated in conjunction with the rehabilitation of a building that will be used as the Mountain Top Library and Learning Center. Innovative methods were used to meet water quality treatment standards for runoff from roofs and parking. | SMIP, ACOE, CWC | Completed 2011 |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|-------------------|
| Windham Mountain | GCSWCD CWC ACOE- WRDA | GCSWCD worked with Windham Mountain Ski Center to evaluate, assess, design and install stormwater management practices. An on-site pond was converted to a stormwater facility; the pond was expanded and improvements were installed in order to route 27 acres of drainage area into the pond. | GCSWCD CWC ACOE- WRDA | Completed 2011 |
| Village of Tannersville Highway Dept. Technical Assistance | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Village of Tannersville Highway Department | The Village of Tannersville requested assistance on sizing a culvert under Spring Street. GCSWCD inspected the existing culverts under the road and provided the village with a variety of culvert sizing options which would increase the flow capacity of the culvert system. The information was forwarded to the Village of Hunter Highway Department in March 2011. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2011 |
| Partridge Road Culvert Replacement | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Ashland Highway Department | The culvert under B.G. Partridge Road, in the Town of Ashland, was undersized which contributed to roadway flooding during high flows. The culvert was also perched, which presented a barrier for fish passage. GCSWCD worked with the Town of Ashland Highway Department to design a properly sized culvert and oversee the installation of this culvert. A grant was approved by SWAC/SMIP to offset the costs of upgrading the culvert to a larger size. Design, permitting and construction were completed in the summer of 2011. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, SMIP | Completed 2011 |
| Mitchell Hollow Road (CR 21) Stormwater Sewer Upgrade | GCHD, GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Town of Windham | Installed water quality treatment components associated with 370' of stormwater sewer with catch basins along Mitchell Hollow Road. Project mitigates stormwater flooding in area along NYS Route 23. Project completed without SMIP funds. | SMIP, NYCDEP/ GCSWCD SMP Contract | Completed 2011 |
| Griffin Road Culvert Replacement | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Jewett | The existing culvert under Griffin Road in the Town of Jewett was undersized and washed out during the flooding caused by Hurricane Irene. GCSWCD and Delaware Engineering provided design plans, permits, specifications and contract documents for bidding, funding, construction management and administration for the culvert replacement. The new culvert was designed to withstand the 100-year runoff event and included a habitat friendly three sided precast concrete structure with wing walls at the inlet and outlet. Road improvements and stream enhancements, including an upstream cross vane, were installed. | FEMA NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2012 |
| County Route 6 Slope Failure | GCSWCD GC Highway Dept. NYCDEP NRCS EWP | This project included stabilization of the slope failure along County Route 6 and the West Kill in Lexington. Practices installed included the use of rock riffles and sheet piling to elevate stream profile adjacent to the slope failure, to help buttress the failing slope and to provide grade control. The installation of rock revetment to protect the toe of the slope from erosion and stormwater drainage in the area of the failure to help maintain moisture levels in the soil profile was completed. | GCSWCD GC Highway Dept. NYCDEP NRCS EWP, ESD | Completed 2014 |
| Hunter Foundation | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Hunter Foundation | The GCSWCD worked with the Hunter Foundation to design and implement a demonstration project integrating stormwater management in an area with limited space. Innovative methods including, porous gravel parking, bioswales and rain gardens, were used to meet water quality treatment standards for runoff from roofs and parking. | SMIP | Completed 2014 |

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|----------------|
| Glen Avenue Culvert Upgrade | Village of Hunter Highway Department, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | The GCSWCD worked with the Village of Hunter Highway Department to design and properly size the culvert under Glen Avenue near the entrance of Camp Loyaltown. Design of this project was partially funded by the Schoharie Watershed Stream Crossing/Culvert Design SMIP funding. Installation was completed in 2015 with a buried bottom for improved habitat. Supplemental plantings were installed in 2016. | SMIP, ESD, FEMA | Completed 2016 |
| Cranberry Road Culvert Upgrade | Town of Hunter Highway Department, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | The GCSWCD worked with the Town of Hunter Highway Department to design, properly size and oversee the installation of this culvert. Design of this project was partially funded by the Schoharie Watershed Stream Crossing/Culvert Design SMIP funding. The upgrade culvert was installed in 2016 and will be able to convey 100-year storm flows, reduce negative impacts to water quality and improve aquatic habitat and fish passage. | SMIP, ESD, FEMA | Completed 2016 |
| South Gilboa Road Stormwater Mitigation Project | SC Department of Public Works, SCSWCD, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | This project replaced a culvert that conveys stream flow from an unnamed tributary to the Schoharie Reservoir under South Gilboa Road. The SCSWCD worked with the Schoharie County Department of Public Works, NYCDEP and Milone and MacBroom to design and install a culvert that will provide for the appropriate alignment and structure to convey flow and reduce turbid discharges directly to the reservoir. | SMIP, SCDPW, NYCDEP/ GCSWCD Schoharie Contract | Completed 2016 |
| Critical Area Seeding | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Schoharie Basin Municipalities | GCSWCD continued to partner with municipal highway departments within the watershed to provide critical area seeding for roadside ditches and slopes using the district's hydroseeder and power mulcher. GCSWCD provided seeding assistance in the Towns of Hunter, Ashland, Jewett, and Windham in 2016. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2016 |
| Street Sweeper with Vacuum | Highway Superintendents Subcommittee, NYCDEP, GCSWCD | After the winter season, highway crews sweep road abrasives using different machines. Greene County owns a sweeper with a vacuum that is effective at collecting leftover sand material and cleaning out stormwater structures. Given its limited availability, a second sweeper was purchased for the mountaintop communities to allow more road miles to be cleaned and maintained across the mountaintop, thereby reducing the amount of abrasives washing into ditches and waterways. | CWC, SMIP | Completed 2017 |
| County Route 2 Culvert Upgrade, Little West Kill | GCHD, GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Town of Lexington | The project replaced a culvert that conveys stream flow from the Little West Kill under County Route 2. The previous culvert alignment contributed to localized streambank instabilities and discontinuity of sediment transport. The replacement culvert will improve road stability, flow conveyance, sediment transport continuity, habitat connectivity and aquatic organism passage. | SMIP, NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, GCHD | Completed 2017 |
| Critical Area Seeding | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Schoharie Basin Municipalities | GCSWCD partnered with municipal highway departments within the watershed to provide critical area seeding for roadside ditches and slopes using the district's hydroseeder and power mulcher. GCSWCD provided 9.8 acres of highway seeding assistance in the Towns of Windham, Hunter, Jewett and Lexington in 2017. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2017 |
| Hunter Wetlands Leachate Treatment System Remediation - Implementation | Mountaintop Towns, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Installed a remediation implementation project to address the problems with the Hunter Landfill Wetland Treatment System effluent discharges. | SMIP | Completed 2017 |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|-------------------|
| Kaaterskill United Methodist Church Stormwater/Rain Harvesting Project | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, Kaaterskill United Methodist Church | Several stormwater management practices were installed to treat the water from the roof drainage and provide storm water infiltration. These include rooftop rain harvesting (gutter system), and above ground cistern to capture the runoff and serve as a water source for the community garden, and four rain gardens to provide stormwater filtration and infiltration. | SMIP NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2019 |
| Schoharie Watershed Stream Crossing/ Culvert Design | Highway Superintendents Subcommittee, NYCDEP, GCSWCD | To support local highway departments three SMIP grants have been awarded (\$50,000, \$30,000, \$75,000, and \$24,000) to fund engineering design services to ensure prioritized culverts/embankments are designed properly. County Routes 2 and 78 culverts are being designed using these monies. The culverts are upgraded to reduce stream instability and associated pollutants, allow for proper conveyance and passage of aquatic organisms. | SMIP | Completed 2019 |
| County Route 2 Culvert on Tributary to West Kill | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, GCHD | Replaced a culvert crossing on an unnamed tributary to the Little West Kill. The culvert had capacity issues that resulted in bed instability upstream and downstream of the structure. Increased flow capacity at this culvert will reduce the frequency of backwater and mitigate instability near the culvert that results from a discontinuity of sediment transport. Replacement of the culvert will also result in a structure with fewer impacts to habitat connectivity and aquatic organism passage. | SMIP | Completed 2019 |
| Beech Ridge Road Embankment Stabilization Assessment | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, Town of Lexington Highway Department | This project involved assessment of the toe of an eroding bank that threatens the stability of Beech Ridge Road in the Town of Lexington. At this site, there is significant erosion and sediment loading which compromises the water quality of West Kill and Schoharie Creek. | SMIP | Completed 2019 |
| Critical Area Seeding and Slope Stabilization Program | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, County and Municipal Highway Departments | GCSWCD has partnered with local highway departments, within the Schoharie Reservoir Drainage Basin, to provide critical area seeding of 21 sites, totaling seven roadside miles using the district's hydroseeder and power mulcher. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD Schoharie SMP Contract | Completed 2019 |

| OUTREACH AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT TO HIGHWAY DEPARTMENTS, STORMWATER MANAGERS, AND CONTRACTORS | | | | |
|---|------------------------------|---|---------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Impacts from Road Ditch Erosion | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP | Results of a field study on the impact of road ditch instability on erosion and sedimentation. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2007 |
| DEP and DEC Stormwater Regulations and Updates | GCSWCD/ NYSDEC/ NYCDEP | Presentation of NYSDEC and NYCDEP stormwater regulations. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, CWC | Completed Annually 2008-2010 |
| Roadside Ditch Maintenance Workshop | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | NYSDOT, Greene County Highway and most Greene County municipalities in the Schoharie Watershed attended the workshop which covered 1) Impacts from roadside ditches on water quality and municipal budgets, 2) General ditch maintenance and importance of proper erosion control, 3) Distinctions with topography, soils, slopes, and drainage, 4) Cost factors, different applications and lifespan, and 5) Selective ditching, how to prioritize to save money and minimize water quality impacts. | SMIP | Completed 2011 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|--|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Mountain Top Highway Ditch Re-vegetation Program | GCSWCD | Program to encourage greater use of critical area seeding equipment that the GCSWCD has available for highway departments by offsetting the cost of seed and mulch. In 2011, GCSWCD worked with highway departments, seeding 3 miles of roadway ditches. | SMIP | Completed Annually 2011-2015 |
| NYS DEC endorsed Erosion and Sediment Control Required Construction Activity Training | NYSDEC, NYCDEP, GCSWCD | This training targeted contractors, engineers, local government and watershed residents and provided knowledge about why stormwater is a concern and information on the new GP-0-15-002 permit. The training also informed participants about the requirements of stormwater pollution prevention plans (SWPPP). Participants learned about erosion and sediment control practices and how to perform site inspections, and how to obtain technical assistance on erosion and sediment control problems. | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | Completed 2015 and 2017 |
| Schoharie Watershed Stream Crossing Workshop | GCSWCD, GCHD, NYCDEP, NYSDOT, Local Highway Departments | Developed, designed and implemented a culvert workshop for local highway departments that highlighted the importance of proper design and installation of culverts for sediment transport, fish passage, and incorporates principles using natural channel design for long-term stability, protection of water quality and health of streams. | SMIP | Completed 2016 |
| Highway Ditch Stabilization Workshop | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, SWAC, EJ Prescott | Develop, design, and implement a highway ditch stabilization workshop for local highway departments. Attendance will be mandatory for those interested in applying for funding through the Mountaintop Highway Ditch Stabilization Project (awarded by SMIP). This workshop occurred on April 18th, 2016 with presenters coordinated through EJ Prescott. Critical area seeding has been demonstrated annually since 2016. | GCSWCD NYCDEP SMP Contract | Complete 2019 |

| CATSKILL STREAMS BUFFER INITIATIVE | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|----------------|--|----------------------|---------------------|
| Project Title | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Shadow Mountain | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Town of Jewett- East Kill: planted 124 trees and shrubs, hydroseeded and interplanted the riprap at the Greene County Highway Dept. bridge replacement in Jewett over the East Kill. | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Completed 2007 |
| Riparian Buffer Implementation pilot | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | A protocol for identifying potential planting sites based upon stream management planning researched was evaluated. Also, GCSWCD approached five of the identified parcel owners and moved forward with the Carr Road riparian restoration project. | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Completed 2007 |
| Carr Road Project | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Town of Jewett- Schoharie Creek: The project had three components including, stem injection treatment of Japanese knotweed to prepare location for re-vegetation with native species, planting of a 100 foot wide buffer along the streambank, and enhancing the existing buffer on the immediate streambank by tapering the bank and planting willow tublings and stakes. | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, ACOE | Completed 2007-2009 |
| Riparian Program Development | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | In 2007-2008, the Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative (CSBI) was developed to educate and assist streamside landowners in order to provide for improved stewardship of riparian areas. GCSWCD & NYCDEP established guidelines, policies and protocols for the implementation of the program. | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Completed 2008 |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|----------------|---------------------|
| Plant Materials Program | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | This program supported enhancement and utilization of GCSWCD's own nursery at the Plant Materials Center, to supply plant material for various planting and seeding projects. The native seed program was initiated in 2008. Currently, seeds are collected by Greenbelt Native Plant Center and plants are grown to tubelings. One Nature Nursery picks up the tubelings and grows them out for an additional year. We continue to receive trees and shrubs annually each fall through this program. | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Completed 2007-2018 |
| Sugar Maples Riparian Buffer Project | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Town of Windham- Batavia Kill: Treated invasive Japanese knotweed and then planted approximately 800 feet of riparian vegetation. | ACOE (WRDA) | Completed 2008 |
| Vegetation Enhancements | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Batavia Kill, West Kill, Schoharie Creek, and Manor Kill: Root Production Method (RPM) trees were planted at Big Hollow, Brandywine, and Ashland Connector Reach project sites. A certified herbicide applicator treated Japanese knotweed at Big Hollow, Carr Rd., Schoharie Ave. and Long Rd. project sites. DEP conducted monitoring of vegetative techniques on a majority of these projects. Vegetation enhanced projects in the developed with Greene County Highway, FEMA, at the County Route 13 culvert project, and a volunteer planting in Manor Kill behind the Conesville town hall. | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Completed 2008 |
| County Route 6 | GCSWCD Greene County Highway Dept. | Town of Lexington- West Kill: Implemented vegetation stabilization methodologies at a site on the West Kill that was previously scheduled for all riprap. Along this site, a short section of Vegetation Reinforced Slope Stabilization (VRSS) was installed, and trees and shrubs were planted on the upper bank; willows were interplanted with the riprap. | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Completed 2008 |
| Deming Road Riparian Project | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | On this project, 723 trees and shrubs, along with 120 willow stakes, were installed on three contiguous parcels. | GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |
| McRoberts Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 10 year landowner agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete. During this project, 50 trees and shrubs and 125 willow stakes were installed. | CSBI | Completed 2009 |
| Manor Kill Grogan Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 5 year agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete. During this project, 54 trees and 500 sedge plugs were installed. | CSBI | Completed 2009 |
| Kane Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 10 year landowner agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete. During this project, 116 trees and 250 willow stakes were installed. | CSBI | Completed 2009 |
| Kastanis Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative Pilot: Obtained 5- year landowner agreement, completed a riparian corridor management plan and restored approximately 7.1 acres of streamside vegetation along the Batavia Kill, including hosting school groups in the effort and planting about 1,500 trees and shrubs. | CSBI | Completed 2009 |
| Evergreen Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD/NYCDEP worked with the landowner to develop a planting plan and to obtain a landowner agreement for the property. Project is located in the town of Hunter. | CSBI | Completed 2009 |
| Silver Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete. GCSWCD removed fence, graded 60 feet of streambank, planted 25 trees and shrubs, and installed 30 willow stakes in May 2010. | CSBI | Completed 2010 |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------|--|------|----------------|
| Grossman Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete. Installed a 50 foot riparian buffer and 198 trees and shrubs were plant along 300 feet in May 2010. | CSBI | Completed 2010 |
| Brunsdon Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete. Installed 54 herbaceous plugs, 22 willow stakes, 5 shrubs, and 2 trees in August 2010. | CSBI | Completed 2010 |
| Avella Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete. Installed 26 trees and shrubs in June 2010. | CSBI | Completed 2010 |
| Rappleyea Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete and 150 trees and shrubs were installed in June 2010. | CSBI | Completed 2010 |
| Dodson/McCloskey Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 10 year landowner agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete and 300 trees, shrubs, and weed mats were installed in June 2010 to create a 100 foot wide riparian buffer along 300 feet of the East Kill. GCSWCD contracted Bevan Forestry to control a patch of Japanese knotweed; Aqua Master was used to inject 25 JKW stems. | CSBI | Completed 2010 |
| Manor Kill Quinn Property Planting | SCSWCD, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | SCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete and 100 trees, 80 willow stakes/tubes, and 100 sedge plugs were installed in spring 2010. Also, approximately 50-100 JKW plants were removed from the site. | CSBI | Completed 2010 |
| Manor Kill Brandow Property Planting | SCSWCD, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | SCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete and 50 trees, 100 willow stakes/tubes, and sedge plugs were installed in spring 2010. | CSBI | Completed 2010 |
| Manor Kill Gentile Property Planting | SCSWCD GCSWCD NYCDEP | SCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete. 292 trees, 50 willow stakes, and 500 sedge plugs were installed in November 2009. 100 additional willow stakes were installed spring 2010. | CSBI | Completed 2010 |
| Hegner Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | This property is adjacent to Torsiello, where stream channel was repaired by the town highway department. GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. | CSBI | Completed 2011 |
| Torsiello PropertyPlanting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Flooding, due to Tropical Storm Irene, caused woody debris jam on property. Stream channel was repaired by town highway department. GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. CSBI installed 275 trees and shrubs. | CSBI | Completed 2011 |
| Cervini Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete and 275 trees and shrubs were installed. | CSBI | Completed 2011 |
| Kelly Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 10 year landowner agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete. Project involved installation of 94 trees and shrubs along 250 feet to create a 25 foot riparian buffer in the spring of 2011. | CSBI | Completed 2011 |
| Slutzky Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete. Project involved installation of 793 trees and shrubs with 15 high school students from Gilboa-Conesville CSD. Planting area was 950 feet long and 50 feet wide. | CSBI | Completed 2011 |

| | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---|------|----------------|
| Rivera Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete. GCSWCD installed 506 trees and shrubs, 500 willow stakes, and 50 lbs. in two areas along the East Kill. Most trees were lost to post-flood management activities in the fall of 2011. | CSBI | Completed 2011 |
| Bardfield Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete. Installed 432 trees and shrubs with 20 BYC students in a planting area of 700 feet long and 35 feet wide. Many of the trees were lost to post-flood management activities in fall of 2011. | CSBI | Completed 2011 |
| Cole Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. The Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete. A subcontractor was hired to grade 300 feet of streambank along the West Kill prior to the planting and then 225 trees and shrubs, 200 willow stakes and 300 feet of fascines were installed along 350 feet of the right streambank. | CSBI | Completed 2012 |
| Manor Kill Colangelo Riparian Planting | SCSWCD, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Riparian planting project on the Manor Kill in Conesville. A Riparian Corridor Management Plan has been completed for this property. In 2009, 354 trees were planted, 150 willow stakes and 500 sedge plugs were installed along 546 feet of stream. In 2010, 340 additional trees and 200 stakes were installed. In 2012, potted stock was planted along 900 feet of the left streambank. | CSBI | Completed 2012 |
| Mayo Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. Riparian Corridor Management Plan is complete and 300 willow stakes were installed along 200 feet of streambank, 94 native trees and shrubs were installed, and 0.23 acres of streamside habitat was seeded. | CSBI | Completed 2013 |
| Enochty Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. GCSWCD installed 30 willow stakes and 25 native trees and shrubs along 100 feet of stream in the fall of 2013. | CSBI | Completed 2013 |
| Donnelly Riparian Project | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. GCSWCD installed 125 willow stakes and 117 native trees and shrubs along 250 feet of stream in the fall of 2013. | CSBI | Completed 2013 |
| Wilkie Riparian Project | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. GCSWCD installed 75 willow stakes and 15 native trees and shrubs along 150 feet of stream in the fall of 2013. | CSBI | Completed 2013 |
| Dodson/McCloskey Property Planting Phase 2 | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD re-installed a 100 foot wide riparian buffer along 300 feet of stream including, 250 native trees and shrubs and 250 willow stakes in the fall of 2013. | CSBI | Completed 2013 |
| Manor Kill Dahlberg Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property and installed 50 native trees and shrubs and willow stakes along 150 feet of stream in 2014. | CSBI | Completed 2014 |
| Police Anchor Camp (Windham Path) Riparian Project | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Riparian planting project at multiple locations along tributaries of the Batavia Kill and the Windham Path. GCSWCD hosted a volunteer planting in 2013, installing 1,028 native trees and shrubs along 1,375 feet of stream. 2.41 acres were restored at three planting locations. GCSWCD removed a gravel berm 223 ft. long x 10 ft. wide x 4.5 ft. high and relocated 371 cubic yards of berm material outside 100 yr. floodplain prior to installing 350 trees to create a riparian buffer. Project area was graded and seeded with riparian mix. With an additional planting along a tributary that bisects the | CSBI | Completed 2015 |

| | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------------|---|------|----------------|
| | | parcel, 460 native trees and shrubs were installed along 820 ft. of stream. 1.23 acres were restored in 2015. | | |
| Former Kastanis Property Planting Phase 2 | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Riparian planting project to reestablish a forested riparian buffer 100 feet wide along 1,200 feet of the Batavia Kill was planted in 2009, as a pilot project to restore approximately 7.1 acres of streamside vegetation. In 2015, GCSWCD obtained a land use and herbicide permit to reestablish a forested riparian buffer and treat Japanese knotweed. GCSWCD hosted a volunteer planting and installed 1,100 native trees and shrubs along 1,650 feet of stream, a total of 3.8 acres were restored. Japanese knotweed will require monitoring and follow-up treatment. | CSBI | Completed 2015 |
| Saenger Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | A riparian planting to restore approximately 4,500 square feet of streamside vegetation along a Schoharie Creek Tributary in Hunter. In 2015, a volunteer planting was hosted at the site; 120 native trees and shrubs and 20 willow stakes were installed along 137 feet of stream, 0.1 acre was restored. | CSBI | Completed 2015 |
| Posch Riparian Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Restore approximately 300 linear feet of streamside vegetation along the East Kill. GCSWCD has a 5 year landowner agreement for this property. GCSWCD will install willow stakes along 300 ft. of streambank to reestablish vegetation that washed out in Irene flooding. A riparian planting of 300 native trees and shrubs was installed in spring 2016. | CSBI | Completed 2016 |
| South Street Riparian Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Riparian plantings were installed to a length totaling approximately 1,000 feet, with buffer widths varying from 45 feet to 100 feet, covering an area of 1.15 acre, along the Batavia Kill in Windham. This volunteer planting project was a 2016 Riverkeeper Sweep event. Staff and volunteers installed 563 native trees and shrubs. | CSBI | Completed 2016 |
| Sawicki Property Grading and Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Restore approximately 4,500 square feet of streamside vegetation along a portion of the Schoharie Creek in Hunter. GCSWCD obtained a permit from DEC to grade less than 300 ft. of eroding bank. 35 riparian trees and shrubs were planted along with 180 willow stakes, 3 vertical bundles and 22 fascines to establish riparian vegetation along the left bank of the Schoharie Creek. | CSBI | Completed 2016 |
| Prattsville Ball Field | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Town of Prattsville | Riparian planting project to restore approximately 200 linear feet of streamside vegetation along the Batavia Kill just upstream of the confluence with the Schoharie Creek in Prattsville at the Everett Conine Memorial Field. Project is not feasible due to presence of Japanese knotweed. CSBI application form was never received. | CSBI | N/A |
| Chase Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Riparian planting to restore approximately 200 linear feet of streamside vegetation along a Batavia Kill tributary in Hensonville in Fall 2017. Landowner is not interested in planting despite outreach attempts. CSBI application form was never received. | CSBI | N/A |
| Freedman Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Restored 0.03 acre of streamside vegetation along a portion of the Stony Clove in Hunter. Planted 55 riparian trees and shrubs along 45 feet of streambank. Will monitor for Japanese knotweed and treat as needed. | CSBI | Completed 2017 |
| Pesciotta Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Restored 0.3 acre of streamside vegetation along a portion of the East Kill in East Jewett. Planted 195 riparian trees and shrubs along 193 ft. of streambank. | CSBI | Completed 2017 |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|------|----------------|
| Simmons Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Restored 0.2 acre of streamside vegetation along a portion of the West Kill in Lexington. Planted 171 riparian trees and shrubs along 176 feet of streambank. | CSBI | Completed 2017 |
| Drake Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Restored 0.7 acre of streamside vegetation along a portion of the Schoharie Creek in Lexington. Planted 412 riparian trees and shrubs along 362 feet of streambank. | CSBI | Completed 2017 |
| Rikard Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Restored 0.26 acre of streamside vegetation along a portion of the Schoharie Creek in Lexington. Planted 120 riparian trees and shrubs along 115 feet of streambank. | CSBI | Completed 2017 |
| Bilash Arbor Day Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Trout Unlimited | Restored approximately 1.32 acre of streamside vegetation along 570 feet of the Schoharie Creek in Jewett. Plant 600 bare root riparian trees and shrubs for an Arbor Day volunteer planting event. | CSBI | Completed 2017 |
| Japanese Knotweed Treatment | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Treated Japanese knotweed with herbicides on the Kastanis Stream Restoration Project in 2017. | CSBI | Completed 2017 |
| McWilliams Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Restored 0.25 acre of streamside vegetation along a portion of the Batavia Kill in Prattsville. Planted 170 riparian trees and shrubs along 210 feet of streambank. | CSBI | Completed 2018 |
| Russ Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Restored 0.53 acre of streamside vegetation along a portion of the West Kill in West Kill, NY. Provided native seed and soil for riprap inter-planting and planted 40 riparian trees and shrubs along 575 feet of streambank. | CSBI | Completed 2018 |
| Potter Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Restored 0.23 acre of streamside vegetation along a portion of the West Kill in West Kill, NY. Provided native seed and soil for riprap inter-planting and planted 116 riparian trees and shrubs along 245 feet of streambank. | CSBI | Completed 2018 |
| Benjamin Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Riparian planting project restored approximately 300 linear feet of streamside vegetation along the East Kill. The Greene County Highway Department restored the stream channel. GCSWCD installed willow stakes along 300 feet of streambank. | CSBI | Completed 2018 |
| Grossman Property Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Riparian planting restored approximately 300 linear feet of streamside vegetation along a Schoharie Creek tributary in Hunter. Streambank was graded in 2016. 221 native trees and shrubs and 6 vertical bundles were installed in fall 2017. | CSBI | Completed 2018 |
| Japanese Knotweed Treatment | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Treated Japanese knotweed with herbicides on the Brandywine/Ashland Connector Reach, Kastanis, Holden, Conine, and Ashland Town Park in 2018. | CSBI | Completed 2018 |
| DEP Parcel 5251 Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Riparian planting to restore 2.39 acres of streamside vegetation along a portion of the Schoharie Creek in Lexington, NY. GCSWCD graded 100 feet of streambank, installed 8 willow clumps, and planted 1,476 native trees and shrubs along 1,800 feet of streambank. | CSBI | Completed 2019 |
| Bilash Phase 2 Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Riparian planting to restore 0.68 acre of streamside vegetation along the Schoharie Creek in Jewett, NY. GCSWCD planted 492 native trees and shrubs along 1,200 feet of streambank. | CSBI | Completed 2019 |
| DEP Riley (Meadowbrook Lane) | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Riparian planting to restore 0.13 acre of streamside vegetation along the Stony Clove in Hunter, NY. GCSWCD graded the project site and installed three balled and burlapped trees and planted 67 native trees and shrubs along 100 feet of streambank. | CSBI | Completed 2019 |
| DeSantis Riparian Buffer Planting | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Riparian planting to restore 0.74 acre of streamside vegetation along the Batavia Kill in Ashland, NY. GCSWCD planted 360 native trees and shrubs along 300 feet of streambank. | CSBI | Completed 2019 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|--|------|----------------|
| Sawicki Planting and Willow Staking | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Riparian planting to restore 0.25 acre of streamside vegetation along the Schoharie Creek in Jewett, NY. GCSWCD installed 500 willow stakes and planted 94 native trees and shrubs along 400 feet of streambank. | CSBI | Completed 2019 |
| Japanese Knotweed Treatment | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Treated Japanese knotweed with herbicides on the Kastanis project site and the Ashland Town Park in 2019. | CSBI | Completed 2019 |

| OUTREACH, EDUCATION AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO STREAMSIDE LANDOWNERS | | | | |
|--|----------------------|--|----------------|----------------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Riparian Program Development | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | CSBI developed to educate and assist streamside landowners in order to provide for improved stewardship in riparian areas. Program guidelines, policies, protocols, and other items required to offer a riparian buffer program to watershed landowners were developed. A protocol was developed that utilizes stream feature inventory and vegetation mapping to identify potential riparian planting sites. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2008 |
| Where Infrastructure & Streams Collide: How to Manage Both Responsibly | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | How infrastructure and streams are influenced by each and what potential strategies exist for prevention and mitigation of problems where stream instability has impacted infrastructure and vice-versa. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2008 |
| Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative Education Materials | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | CRSR, Inc. conducted a needs assessment, developed a marketing strategy, and developed initial program roll-out with above mentioned educational materials. Streamside Assistance Program was renamed the Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative (CSBI) based on the assessment. The marketing strategy, program slogan, logo, introduction language, program brochure, and application for funding have all been developed. | CSBI | Completed 2009 |
| Conduct Watershed Survey | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP/ SWAC | It was decided by the SWAC E/O subcommittee to focus on surveys on events; that enough watershed surveys have already been done. No larger survey is expected. | | Completed 2009 |
| Dream Homes & Ditch Nightmares | GCSWCD | A skit involving landowners learning about permit requirements when building their dream home- volunteer role playing by audience NYSDEC, DOS approved course. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |
| Japanese Knotweed Mailing | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP | GCSWCD printed 1,000 copies of a revised JKW prevention brochure for distribution to landowners in knotweed prevention areas identified by stream feature inventories. The brochures were mailed to 286 streamside landowners and distributed to 11 municipal town halls (15 copies each). | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2010 |
| Riparian Buffer Workshop | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP | GCSWCD CSBI sponsored Healthy Buffers, Healthy Streams: A Landowner Workshop in July 2010. The interactive workshop was held at the Spruceton Community Center in West Kill and showed participants the characteristics of healthy vs. degraded buffers and different management practices to maintain healthy buffers. | CSBI | Completed 2010 |
| Mountaintop Mapping | GCSWCD | Workshop participants learned how environmental mapping software can assist local communities in site planning and subdivision reviews. | SMIP | Completed 2011 |
| Riparian Buffer Workshop | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, TU | A workshop was held for streamside landowners to highlight the importance of riparian buffers. The workshop included a demonstration of management practices used to maintain healthy stream buffers. | CSBI | Completed 2015 |

| | | | | |
|--|-------------------|---|----------------------------|-------------------|
| Guided Walk & Riparian Buffer Discussion | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP | During Schoharie Watershed Month, Greene County Soil & Water Conservation District's Laura Weyeneth led a guided walk at the Windham Path. Participants learned about the significance of riparian buffers, native plants, and healthy aquatic ecosystems. Participants also got a chance to see a newly installed riparian buffer along the Windham Path. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2016 |
| Streamside Landowner Workshop | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | The GCSWCD provided a Streamside Landowner Workshop at the Mountain Top Library in Tannersville, January 27th, 2018. The workshop was available to individuals who own streamside property in Hunter, Tannersville, Windham, Ashland, Jewett, Lexington, and Prattsville. Attendees learned how to establish and increase the riparian buffer zone on their own property by planting native trees and shrubs. Participants learned about the Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative (CSBI) program. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD CSBI | Completed 2018 |
| Stream Management Implementation Program Information Session | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | The Greene County Soil & Water Conservation District provided an information session for the Stream Management Implementation Program (SMIP) at the Schoharie Watershed Program office in Tannersville on February 13th, 2018. A brief presentation about the program was provided followed by an informal Q&A for attendees. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2018 |
| CREP/CSBI Postcard Mailings | GCSWCD/ NYCDEP | GCSWCD solicited landowner interest to the CREP/CSBI pilot program through postcard mailings. Continued mailings are contingent on CREP/CSBI pilot program progress. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ CSBI | Completed 2019 |
| Streamside Landowner Workshop | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | The GCSWCD provided a Streamside Landowner Workshop at the Mountain Top Library in Tannersville, April 13th, 2019. The workshop was available to individuals who own streamside property in Hunter, Tannersville, Windham, Ashland, Jewett, Lexington, and Prattsville. Attendees learned how to establish and increase the riparian buffer zone on their own property by planting native trees and shrubs. Participants learned about the Catskill Streams Buffer Initiative (CSBI) program. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD/ CSBI | Completed 2019 |

| STREAM AND RIPARIAN ECOSYSTEM ASSESSMENT AND ENHANCEMENT | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|---|-------------------|-------------------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Catskill Riparian Reference Study | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, NYNHP | NY Natural Heritage Program completed a final report "Inventory, Classification, and Description of Riparian Natural Community Reference Types for West Kill Watershed, New York" and appendix "West Kill Restoration Guide to Planting." | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |
| Restoration Project Wetland Mapping | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | C.T. Male Associates was hired to remap the wetlands on the Ashland and Conine restoration sites to assure ACOE's wetland mitigation requirements were being met. Wetland mapping and reporting was completed by C.T. Male Associates. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |
| Japanese Knotweed Management Project | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Hudsonia | Hudsonia sampled Japanese knotweed management plots for several years. The results of their research are shown in the final report "Experimental Management of Japanese Knotweed on the Batavia Kill, Greene County, New York", which was submitted to GCSWCD in December 2009. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |

| | | | | |
|--|---|--|----------------------|----------------|
| Organize Repository of Stream Ecosystem Data | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Habitat & Recreation Subcommittee | SMPs included a recommendation to characterize the current health of stream ecosystems using food web dynamics, the presence or absence of indicator species and primary producers, and the status of fish populations, among others. Under guidance of Habitat/Recreation Subcommittee, GCSWCD has organized a master repository which integrated existing data and published documents. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2013 |
| Water Temperature Impacts on Fisheries Study | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Habitat & Recreation Subcommittee, USGS | GCSWCD and NYCDEP worked with USGS and RIT to determine the location of thermal refugia, which are important to cold water fish communities during the summer months. The study was conducted to inform and guide entities whose activities may impact cold water inputs. In 2012, RIT conducted imagery collection flight and submitted report, in 2013, USGS analyzed and summarized the data, and in 2014, USGS submitted report. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, USGS | Completed 2014 |
| Fisheries Project | NYCDEP, NYSDEC, GCSWCD, TU, SWAC, USFWS | DEC and Partners completed a habitat enhancement project for a brook trout fishing area along Hunter Brook in the West Kill. DEC previously conducted brook trout studies in the reach. In 2018, GCSWCD conducted the topographic survey of the reach. Design and construction were completed in 2019. | USFWS, DEC, SMIP | Completed 2019 |

| WATERSHED PROTECTION AND COMMUNITY PLANNING | | | | |
|---|---|---|----------------|------------------------------|
| Project Title | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Implementing SEQRA, basics & determinations | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Participants were provided a basic understanding of the SEQRA process. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed Annually 2008-2010 |
| Federal & NYS Wetland Protection & Regulation | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Presentation of regulations. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2008 |
| Schoharie Watershed Strategy | GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Engaged multiple watershed partners and agencies, municipal officials, and departments (highway, planning, and code enforcement) in the strategy's development which focused on landscape sources that contribute to water quality impairments. Some recommendations were identified as implementation activities in 2009-11 action plan and Schoharie Watershed Advisory Committee reviewed proposals to allocate funding in 2009. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2008 |
| Low-Impact Development | NYCDEP, GCSWCD | An overview of an alternative approach to site planning, design, and building that minimizes landscape impacts and preserves the natural hydrological cycle. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |
| Mountaintop Recreation Master Plan | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, WAP, Schoharie Basin Municipalities | GCSWCD WAP worked with numerous public and private sector partners to develop a comprehensive master plan that focuses on recreation, and also includes open space, scenic quality and cultural resources. Two implementation subcommittees are working on marketing and coordinating projects and outdoor resource improvements that promote access to, and appreciation of, the mountaintop's natural environment including stream systems. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2009 |
| Low Impact Development Made Local | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, WAP | How improved site planning can achieve multi-objectives for Schoharie basin communities. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2010 |

| | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|----------------|---------------------|
| Town of Hunter Corridor Regional Planning Study | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, WAP | GCSWCD worked with the Town of Hunter and the Villages of Tannersville and Hunter to undertake a Corridor Study that entailed comprehensive assessment of potential future development along the State Route 23A corridor. The study was in effort to evaluate foreseeable development and environmental mitigation associated with future development. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2010 |
| State and City Stormwater Regulations | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, NYSDEC | Workshop participants were informed about the permit requirements of NYSDEC, NYCDEP and what triggers a permit. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2011 |
| Mountaintop Better Site Design Plan Workshops | GCSWCD | GCSWCD's WAP, Kendall Stormwater Services, and Morris Associates worked with Ashland, Jewett, Lexington, Windham, Hunter, and Tannersville. For each community, there was a comprehensive code review against model development principles, helped identify which principles to address for local government, developed LID manual for communities to use in site planning, and to share with landowners and developers. Also, an education packet, for easier reference, was developed. | SMIP, LTAP | Completed 2011-2012 |
| Town of Hunter Land Use Regulation Review & Development Guidelines | Town of Hunter, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Conducted a detailed review of Hunter's land use regulations. Hunter adopted revisions, new regulations &/or guidelines that promote low impact design, climate smart and smart growth principles. A land use committee was formed to guide the process. | SMIP | Completed 2016 |
| Hunter Wetlands Leachate Treatment System Remediation - Engineering | Mountaintop Towns, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | Designed a remediation implementation project to address the problems with the Hunter Landfill Wetland Treatment System effluent discharges. | SMIP | Completed 2018 |
| Mountain Top Arboretum Education Center Rain Garden Design | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, MTA | This project involved the design of rain gardens that will capture and slow runoff and enable water filtration. The rain gardens are part of a larger project to build a year round Education Center at the Mountain Top Arboretum, a public garden that provides recreational and educational opportunities for residents and visitors to the Catskill Mountains. Design of the rain garden was completed in 2018, on-site design in-put continued during project implementation in 2018-2019. | SMIP | Completed 2019 |
| Mountain Top Arboretum Education Center Rain Garden Implementation | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, MTA | This project involved installation of the rain gardens associated with the new MTA Education Center. The rain gardens will capture and slow runoff and enable water filtration from the existing roads, the new parking area and the Education Center itself. Native plants were planted in rain gardens and create habitat for wildlife while also providing an educational opportunity; staff and volunteers will teach visitors about water runoff, water quality, planting techniques for a rain garden and the importance of the watershed. | SMIP | Completed 2019 |

| ENHANCING PUBLIC ACCESS TO STREAMS | | | | |
|---|---|--|-------------------------|----------------|
| Action Item | Partners | Description | Funding | Status |
| Prattville Conine Park | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Prattville | GCSWCD worked with the Town of Prattville on a master plan for redevelopment of Conine Field. Key conservation issues included fishing access point, knotweed management, a riparian buffer planting and a conservation easement on sections of the property adjoining the Batavia Kill and Schoharie Creek and a stormwater pollution prevention plan retrofitting the site to meet current standards for new construction. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2008 |
| Windham Creamery Pond | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Windham | GCSWCD assisted the Town of Windham with the development of a public access area on a NYCDEP owned parcel in the hamlet of Windham. The GCSWCD completed a site design, Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan and other documents. The design included the construction of parking area and athletic fields and was left to the town to complete. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, Windham | Completed 2008 |
| Town of Windham (Police Anchor Camp) | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Windham | GCSWCD provided conceptual plans to the Town of Windham to assist with assessment and planning for public use of a 65 acre parcel located in the Batavia Kill watershed. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, Windham | Completed 2010 |
| Ashland Fishing Access Enhancements | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Ashland | GCSWCD and NYCDEP completed a parking area and access to an existing public fishing area on the Batavia Kill at the Ashland Connector Reach Restoration Project. The access includes an information kiosk. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2010 |
| Promote Increased Recreational Use of Watershed Streams | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Recreation & Habitat Subcommittee | All stream management plans recommend enhancing public access of the streams for fishing. Along many of the streams within the Schoharie Watershed, there are public fishing access points; existing access locations have been mapped. Through the Recreation and Habitat category, multiple stream access parks have been and will continue to be supported by SWAC. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD | Completed 2010 |
| Prattville Stream Access Parking | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, Prattville, SWAC | The Town of Prattville was approved for SMIP funding October 2009; this grant was closed in August 2012, due to site constraints and significant flood damage throughout Prattville during Hurricane Irene in 2011. | | Completed 2012 |
| Windham Path | GCSWCD, NYCDEP, WARF, Windham | GCSWCD and NYCDEP assisted Town of Windham and the Windham Area Recreation Foundation with installation of a public, non-motorized, multi-use trail along a 65 acre parcel located along the Batavia Kill. SWAC/SMIP funds were used to cover the cost of materials for a boardwalk and footbridges. The path is used almost daily by local residents and visitors of Windham. | NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, WARF | Completed 2013 |
| Schoharie Creek Park (Town of Lexington) | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, Town of Lexington | The GCSWCD assisted the Town of Lexington with the development of a small “pocket park” located on the Schoharie Creek. The project included the removal of a derelict house (completed 2007), cleaning up weedy growth, enhancement of riparian vegetation, and installation of low impact improvements such as demonstrative plantings, informational signage and stream access. Plantings were installed in 2010 and repaired in 2012 following flood damages. In 2012, split rail fencing was installed. In 2015, signage was installed. | SMIP | Completed 2015 |

| | | | | |
|--|--|---|-------------------------------------|----------------|
| Windham Path Phase 2 | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, WAP, WARF, SWAC | The Windham Area Recreation Foundation is working on expanding the Windham Path, a 1.3 mile non-motorized, multi-use recreational trail in the Town of Windham near the Batavia Kill. Phase 2 extends the trail over the Batavia Kill on a pedestrian bridge to the Route 296/South Street business district. A second SMIP grant was awarded in 2014 for two small wooden footbridges that cross wet areas along the path's phase 2 extension, a trailhead sign and kiosk on Route 296. | SMIP, Windham, NYCDEP/ GCSWCD, WARF | Completed 2015 |
| Conesville Town Park Walking Path | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, SCSWCD | The SCSWCD, GCSWCD, NYCDEP and the Town of Conesville worked together to rehabilitate the existing walking path in the Conesville Town Park. A SMIP grant was awarded in 2014; the design, permitting and construction of the path were combined with the Manor Kill Stream Restoration Project. | SMIP | Completed 2015 |
| Conine Fishing Access | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, Town of Prattsville, SWAC | The project is a sub-component of the overall redevelopment and expansion of Conine Field Recreation Complex in Prattsville. This part of the project focused on repairing and improving the fishing area and canoe launch at Conine Field. | SMIP | Completed 2016 |
| Ashland Town Park | Ashland, GCSWCD, NYCDEP | The project supported efforts to provide public access to the Batavia Kill and included signage, seeding, and riparian plantings. Signage was installed in 2016. Riparian plantings were installed in spring 2017. | SMIP | Completed 2017 |
| Lexington Riverfront Access Park | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, Town of Lexington, SWAC, FEMA, NYDOS | The Town of Lexington expanded the Schoharie Creek Park (Lexington Pocket Park) by purchasing two additional parcels, along County Route 13a, through the FEMA Property Acquisition Program. Components of the project included a low impact path, a shade structure, and signage/informational kiosk. The Schoharie Watershed Advisory Committee approved funding the riverfront access park contingent upon FEMA, and other regulatory, approvals for development of park-like amenities on the buyout parcels. | SMIP | Completed 2018 |
| Windham Multi-Use Trail System – Public Access | NYCDEP, GCSWCD, WARF | The Windham Multi-Use Trails are for non-motorized uses intended to provide public access to the Batavia Kill, provide connectivity between residential, business and activity centers in the Town of Windham. The proposed project to construct a streamside connector trail along the Batavia Kill in the hamlet of Maplecrest was no longer feasible and was withdrawn. | SMIP | Withdrawn 2019 |